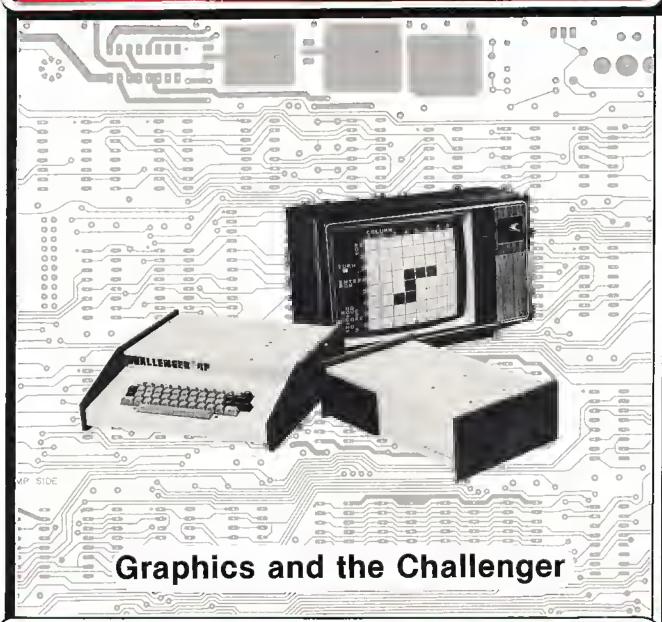
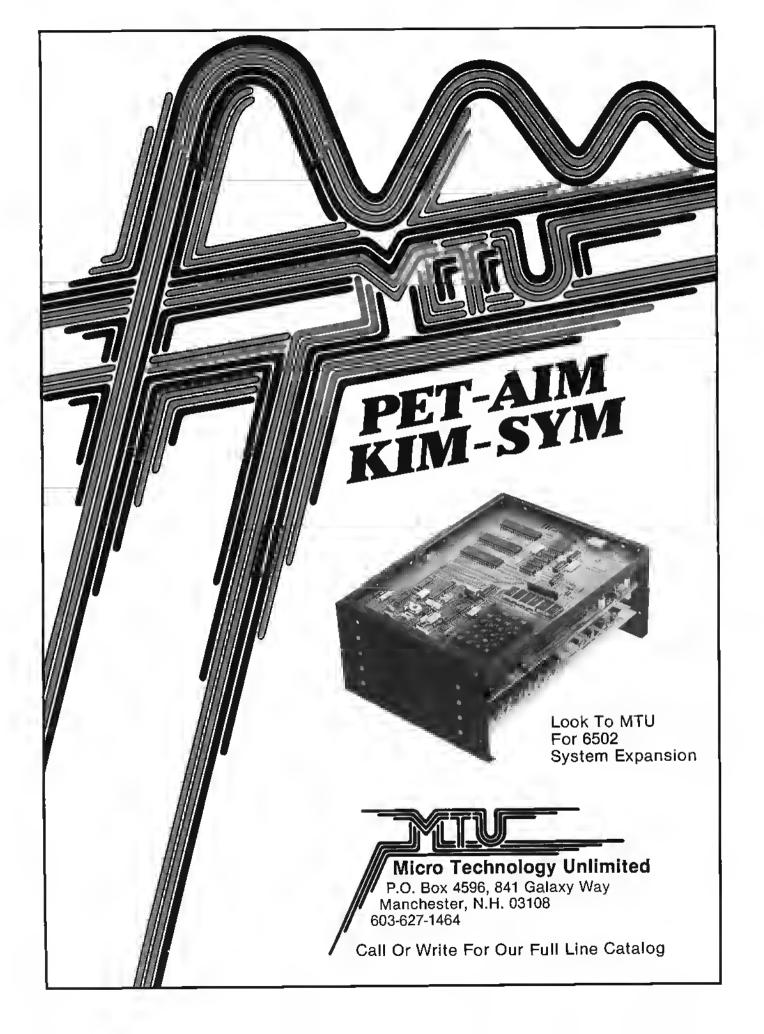
AIM APPLE ATARI KIM OSI PET SYM APPLE KIM PET AIM ATARI OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM KIM API
ATARI SYM OSI ATARI AIM PET KIM APPLE SYM APPLE KIM PET AIM ATARI OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
PET KIM ATARI SYM OSI ATARI AIM IN CONTROL TO THE SYM APPLE AIM ATARI SYM OSI ATARI AIM APPLE AIM ATARI APPLE AIM ATARI OSI SYM ATARI PET AIM ATARI APPLE AIM APPLE OSI KIM AIM KIM AIM KIM API
ATARI SYM OSI ATARI AIM PET KIM APPLE SYM APPLE KIM PET AIM ATARI OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM KIM AIM
OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE AIM APPLE KIM PET AIM
OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM APPLE AI
AIM APPLE OSI KIM AIM SYM OSI PET SYM APPLE KIM PET AIM ATARI OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
AIM APPLE ATARI SYM OSI PET SYM APPLE KIM PET AIM ATARI OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
AIM APPLE ATARI SYM OSI PET SYM APPLE KIM PET AIM ATARI OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
ATARI SYM OSI ATARI AIM PET KIM APPLE KIM PET AIM ATARI OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
ATARI SYM OSI ATARI AIM PET KIM APPLE KIM PET AIM ATARI OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
ATARI SYM OSI ATARI AIM APPLE SYM APPLE KIM PET AIM ATARI OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
ATARI SYM OSI ATARI AIM APPLE SYM APPLE KIM PET AIM ATARI OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
ATARI SYM OSI ATARI AIM APPLE SYM APPLE KIM PET AIM ATARI OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
ATARI SYM OSI ATARI AIM APPLE SYM APPLE KIM PET AIM ATARI OSI SYM ATARI PET APPLE OSI AIM KIM AIM
ATARI SYM OSI ATARI AIM SYM OSI PET SYM APPLE KIM PET AIM ATA







### PO Box 6502 Chelmsford, Mass 01824

617-256-5515

"The	BEST of	MICR	O Volum	ne 1'' d	contains	all of the	impor-
lant	material					MICRO is	
form							

"The BEST of MICRO Volume 2" contains all of the important majerial from the second six issues [#7 to 12] of MICRO in book form.

"ALL of MICRO Volume 2" is all six issues of Volume 2, issues 7 to 12, at a special reduced price for a limited time while supplies last.

ssues

issues / to la	2	 	
Issues 13 on:		 	.,,,,,,,,,,

All payments must be in US dollars. Make checks payable to: MICRO Foreign payments in International Money Order or cash. Subscription: One Year = 12 issues. Circle correct category and write amount in space provided.

TOTAL

Surf	ace:		
U	Inited States	\$15.00	
Α	II Other Countries	\$18.00	
Air N	Mail:		
E	entral America urope/So. America Il Other Counfries	\$27.00 \$33.00 \$39.00	\$
	ST of MICRO Volume 1"	450.00	Ψ
	urface	\$7.00	
Α	ir Mail	\$10.00	\$
"BE	ST of MICRO Volume 2"		
	Surface	\$9.00	
Α	Air Mait	\$13.00	\$
	L of MICRO Valume 2"		
	Surlace	\$9.00	
А	ir Mail	\$13.00	\$ , , .
No.	Surlace @ \$1.75 each Air Mail @\$2.75 each	=	\$
No.	Surface @ \$2.25 each Air Mail @ \$3.25 each	-	\$

II you are a subscriber, aftach label or write subs	scription number here:	
Name:		*********
Address:		
***************************************	****************************	*************************
Cify:	State:	Zip: ,,.,
Country (if not U.S.):		
Help MICRO bring you the info you want by com	nplefing fhis short questionnaire.	
Microcomputers Owned/Planning to Buy: AIM SY	YM KIM PET APPLE OSI OIher:	*************************
Peripherals Owned/Planning to Buy: Memory Dist	k Video Printer Terminal Other:	4 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
Microcomputer Usage: Educational Business Per	rsonal Control Games Other:	***********
Languages Used: Assembler BASIC FORTH PAS	SCAL Other:	
Your comments and suggestions on MICRO;		*************

### Club/Group User Registration Form Name: ....... President: .....

No. of Members:	.,
Meeting algorifhm (date, time, place):	
Publications:,	
Aim/Purpose of the group:	
***************************************	

For Current Information, Confact:.....

### Software/Hardware Catalogue Entry

Do you have a software or hardware package you want publicized? Our Software and Hardware Catalogues ofter a good opportunity to receive some free advertisement. These regular teatures of MICRO are provided both as a service to our readers and as a service to the 6502 industry which is working hard to develop new and better software and hardware products for the 6502 based system. There is no charge for listings in these catalogues. All that is required is that material for the listing be submitted in the listing format. All information should be included. We reserve the right to edit and/or reject any submission. We might not edit the description the same way you would, so please, be brief and specific.

Name:
System:
Memory:
Language:
Hardware:
Description:
Copies:
Price:
Author:
Available from:

### Classified Ad

Classitied ads provide an economical way to announce new products or sales promotions, generate product interest, enhance visibility and promote good will. MICRO clusters large format classified ads at high impact locations throughout each issue. Because classitieds represent a service to readers, MICRO must restrict each advertiser to a single, six-line insertion per issue. The nominal \$10 charge reflects our preparation costs and must be prepaid.

Description:	
Name:	
Address:	
City,State:	
-	
Other	
If you are interested in Writ MICRO dealer or advertising in M and the information will be maile	ing for MICRO, becoming a ICRO, please indicate below d to you.
Dealer Intormation Package:	
Advertiser's Media Package:	
MICRO Writer's Guide:	

First Class Stamp



P.O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824



"As manager of Personal Computers, here at Computerland of San Francisco, evaluating new software products is part of my job. With all the word processors on the market today, I choose EasyWriter for my business and personal use."—Karen Dexter Weiss

### **EasyWriter**...

### 80 COLUMNS OF WORD PROCESSING POWER FOR YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER

Finally... INFORMATION
UNLIMITED SOFTWARE is able
to bring you a complete word
processing system for the
Apple II. The new EasyWriter
system gives you 80 columns
of upper and lower case
characters for your Apple's
video display, using the new
SUP'R'TERM 1 board!

A long time ago, we decided to bring you the best simple-to-use and understand tools for your computer system. Today we've taken another stride in that same direction. It took some doing, in both hardware and software, but we think you'll agree that for the buck, no one can touch us.



Check it out:

- 80 Columns on the Screen!
- Upper & Lower Case!
- Global Search & Replace!
- · Underlining!
- · Bidirectional Printing!
- · Incremental Spacing!
- File Appending!
- 50 Pages of Text Per Disk!

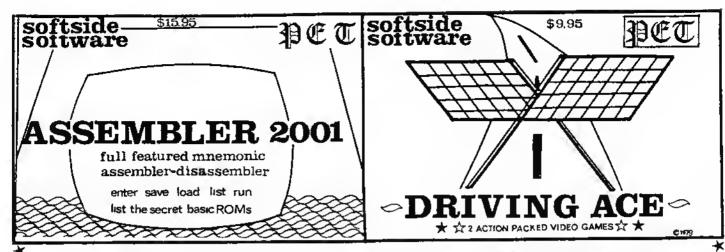
You can purchase the new EasyWriter 80 column word processing system as a complete hardware and software package directly from our new office in California, or from your local computer dealer.



Information Unlimited Software, Inc. 793 Vincente St. Berkeley, CA 94707 (415) 525-4046

- EasyWriter is a TM of Cap n Software. Inc.
- Apple it is a TM of Apple Computers..inc.

See The System at the 5th West Coast Computer Faire.



# PET BASIC BREAKTHROUGH Softside Software presents SYMBOLIC/STRUCTURED BASIC

At last, Symbolic/Structured Basic is available for your PET 8-32K personal computer! S-Basic is a pre-compiler that enhances the PET's built-in basic monitor with the addition of extra-control statements found only in the most sophisticated computers.

WHILE ... GOSUB ... calls a subroutine as long as a condition is true. UNTIL ... GOSUB ... jumps to a subroutine unless the condition is true. The IF ... Then ... ELSE statement allows the programmer to command the computer to execute instructions if the normal IF condition is not met.

Forget about line numbers, S-Basic allows you to program naturally only naming (numerically or alphabetically!) statements that you will need to refer to, for ex-

ample: LOOP/PRINT "HI": GO TO LOOP. S-Basic program lines can be up to 255 characters long, two-and-one-half times as long as on standard Basic. S-Basic does not compromise any of PET Basic's existing features. All PET Basic commands can be used.

S-Basic includes an **editor** with full text capabilities, a **translator/pre-compiler** with its own error messages, and the **S-Basic loader**. These programs are recommended for disk-based PETs. A printer is optional but suggested. Cassette copies are available and require two cassette drives. Comprehensive instructions are included. Symbolic-/Structured Basic package is available complete for an **introductory price** of **\$35.95**.

- WHILE .... GOTO ....
- IF....THEN....ELSE
- 255 CHAR. LINES

### A PET

PROGRAMMING BREAKTHROUGH

- UNTIL....GOTO....
- SYMBOLIC OPTIONAL

\*

LINE NUMBERS

305 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10025



### February 1980 Issue Number 21

### **Table of Contents**

Expanding the SYM-1 by Robert A. Peck	5
A HIRES Graph Plotting Subroutine by Richard Fam	9
Editorial	11
Multiplexing PET's User Port by Ed Morris, Jr.	13
The Binary Sort by Robert Phillips	15
A Complete Morse Code Send/Receive Package by Marvin L. DeJong	19
MICRO Club Forum	29
The Great Superboard Speed Up by J.R. Swindell	31
KiM-1 Tape Recorder Controller by Michael Urban	35
Ask The Doctor by Robert M. Tripp	41
Graphics and the Challenger C1P, Part 3 by William L. Taylor	47
The MICRO Software Catalogue: XVII by Mike Rowe	55
6502 Bibliography: Part XVII by William R. Dial	59

### Staff Editor/Publisher

Robert M. Tripp
Associate Editor
Mary Ann Curtis
Assistant Editor
Evelyn M. Heinrich
Business Manager
Maggle E. Fisher
Circulation Manager
Carol A. Stark
Comptroller
Donna M. Tripp
Production Assistant
L. Catherine Bland
MICRO Lab
R. Keith Beal

MICRO $^{\mathrm{TM}}$ is published monthly by MICRO INK, Inc., Chelmsford, MA 01824. Tel. 617/256-5515.

Second Class postage paid at Chelmsford, Ma 01824.

Publication Number: COTR 395770.

Circulation: Pald subscriptions: U.S.: 3700, Foreign: 350; Dealers: U.S.: 3500, Foreign: 1700.

Subscription rates: U.S.: \$15 per year. Foreign, surface mail: \$18 per year.

For air mall rate, change of address, back issue or subscription information write to: MICRO, P.O. Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA 01824.

Entire contents Copyright © 1980 by MICRO INK, Inc.

### Advertiser's Index

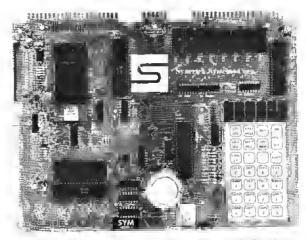
Andromeda Computer Systems	46	N!BBLE	34
Apple Shoppe	57	Perry Peripherals	32
Beta Computer Devices	30	Powersoft, Inc.	40
Classitled Ads	26,49	Programma International	BC
COMPAS	18	Progressive Software	8
The Computerist, Inc.	44	Rainbow Computing, Inc.	IBC
Connecticut microComputers	58	Raygam, Inc.	64
Creative Computing	63	RNB-Enterprises	4
Dr.Dobb's Journal	54	Shepardson Microsystems, Inc.	17
Galaxy	57	Skyles Electric Works	12,28
H. Geiler Computer Systems	14	Softside Publications	45
Information Unlimited Sottware	1	Softside Sottware	2
Micro-Music, Inc.	58	Southwestern Data Systems	32
	IFC.27	Stoneware	57
Micro Technology Unlimited	46	SubLogic	10
Mighty Byte Computers	33	Synergistic Software	43
Muse Software	33	United Software of America	46

### SYM-1, 6502-BASED MICROCOMPUTER

- . FULLY-ASSEMBLED AND COMPLETELY INTEGRATED SYSTEM that's ready-to-use
- . ALL ISLIC'S ARE IN SOCKETS
- 28 DOUBLE-FUNCTION KEYPAD INCLUDING UP TO 24 "SPECIAL" FUNCTIONS
- . EASY-TO-VIEW 6-DIGIT HEX LED DISPLAY
- KIM-1\* HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY

The powerful 6502 8-Bit MICROPROCESSOR whose advanced architectural features have made it one of the largest selling "micros" on the morket today.

- THREE ON BOARD PROGRAMMABLE INTERVAL TIMERS avoilable to the user, expandable to five on-boord.
- 4K BYTE ROM RESIDENT MONITOR and Operating Programs.
- Single 5 Volt power supply is all that is required.
- . 1K BYTES OF 2114 STATIC RAM onboard with sockets provided for immediate expansion to 4K bytes onboard, with tatal memory expansion to 65, 536 bytes.
- USER PROM/ROM: The system is equipped with 3 PROM/ROM expansion sockets for 2316/2332 ROMs ar 2716 EPROMs
- ENHANCED SOFTWARE with simplified user interfoce
- STANDARD INTERFACES INCLUDE:
  - -Audio Cossette Recarder Interfoce with Remote Control (Two modes: 135 Boud KIM-1\* campatible, Hi-Speed 1500 Baud)
  - —Full duplex 20mA Teletype Interface
  - -System Exponsion Bus Interface
  - -TV Controller Board Interface
  - —CRT Campotible Interfoce (RS-232)
- APPLICATION PORT: 15 Bi directional TTL lines for user applications with exponsion copability for odded lines
- EXPANSION PORT FOR ADD ON MODULES (51 I/O Lines included in the basic system)
- SEPARATE POWER SUPPLY connector for eosy disconnect of the d-c power
- AUDIBLE RESPONSE KEYPAD



Synertek has enhanced KIM-1" softwore as well as the hardware. The software has simplified the user interface. The basic SYM-1 system is pragrammed in machine language. Monitor status is easily accessible, and the monitor gives the keypod user the same full functional copobility of the TTY user. The SYM-1 has everything the KIM-1" has to offer, plus so much more that we cannot begin to tell you here. So, if you want to know more, the SYM-1 User Monuol is available, separately.

\$269,00 SYM-1 Complete w/manuals SYM-1 User Manual Only 7.00 75.00 **SYM-1 Expansion Kit** 

Expansion includes 3K af 2114 RAM chips and 1-6522 I/O chip. SYM-1 Monuols: The well argonized documentation package is com-

plete and eosy-to-understand. SYM-1 CAN GROW AS YOU GROW. Its the system to BUILD-ON, Exponsion features that are soon to be affered:

BAS-1 8K Basic ROM (Microsoft) \$159.00 349.00 \*KTM-2 TV Interface Board

\*We do honar Synertek discount coupans

### QUALITY EXPANSION BOARDS DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR KIM-1, SYM-1 & AIM 65

These baards are set up for use with a regulated power supply such as the ane below, but, provisions have been mode so that you can add onboard regulators for use with an unregulated power supply. But, because of unreliability, we do not recommend the use of anboard regulators. All I.C.'s are socketed far ease of mointenance. All boards carry full 90 day warranty.

All products that we manufacture are designed to meet or exceed industrial standards. All components are first quality and meet full manufacturer's specifications. All this and an extended burn in is done to reduce the narmal percentage of field failures by up to 75%. To you. this means the chance of inconvenience and lost time due to a failure is very rore; but, if it should happen, we guarantee a turn around time of less than forty-eight hours for repair.

Our maney back guarantee: If, for ony reason you wish to return ony board that you have purchased directly from us within ten (10) days ofter receipt, camplete, in original candition, and in original shipping corton; we will give you a camplete credit or refund less a \$10.00 restacking charge per baard.

#### VAK-1 8-SLOT MOTHERBOARD

This motherboard uses the KIM-4" bus structure. It provides eight (8) exponsion board sockets with rigid card cage. Separate jocks for oudio cossette, TTY and power supply are provided. Fully buffered bus.

VAK-1 Motherboard

\$379.00

#### VAK-2/4 16K STATIC RAM BOARD

This boord using 2114 RAMs is configured in two (2) separately oddressable 8K blacks with individual write-pratect switches

VAK-2 16K RAM Board with only \$239.00 8K of RAM (1/2 populated) VAK-3 Complete set of chips to \$175.00 expand above board to 16K

VAK-4 Fully populated 16K RAM VAK-S 2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER

This board requires a +5 VDC and +12 VDC, but has a DC to DC

multiplyer so there is no need for an additional power supply. All softwore is resident in an board ROM, and has a zero insertion socket.

VAK-S 2708 EPROM Programmer

### VAK-6 EPROM BOARD

This board will hold 8K of 2708 or 2758, or 16K af 2716 or 2516 EPROMs. EPROMs not included.

VAK-6 EPROM Board

\$129.00

VAK-7 COMPLETE FLOPPY-DISK SYSTEM (May '79)

### VAK-8 PROTYPING BOARO

This board ollows you ta create your own interfaces to plug into the motherboard. Etched circuitry is provided for regulators, oddress and dota bus drivers; with a large area for either wire wrapped or soldered IC circuitry

VAK-8 Protyping Board

\$49.00

#### **POWER SUPPLIES**

ALL POWER SUPPLIES are totally enclosed with grounded enclosures for safety, AC power cord, and carry a full 2-year warranty.

### **FULL SYSTEM POWER SUPPLY**

This pawer supply will handle a microcomputer and up to 65K of our VAK-4 RAM, ADDITIONAL FEATURES ARE: Over voltage Protection on 5 volts, fused, AC an/off switch. Equivolent to units selling for \$225.00 or more

Provides +5 VDC @ 10 Amps & ±12 V0C @ 1 Amp

VAK-EPS Power Supply

KIM-1\* Custom P.S. provides S VDC @ 1.2 Amps and +12 VDC @ .1 Amps

KCP-1 Power Supply

\$41.50

SYM-1 Custom P.S. provides S VDC @ 1.4 Amps VCP-1 Power Supply

\$41.50



2967 W. Fairmount Avenue Phoenix AZ 85017 (602)265-7564





# Expanding the SYM-1... Adding an ASCII Keyboard

Adding an ASCII keyboard to a SYM is fairly simple, if you know what you are doing. There are a few tricks required and some understanding of the SYM Monitor is needed. And, it is all presented here.

Robert A. Peck P.O. Box 2231 Sunnyvale, CA 94087

The Synertek monitor program has a teature which allows it to communicate directly with a teletype system. This is, when you are in the reset mode, the monitor will scan both the onboard keypad and the teletype input port to look for the first keystroke. After finding the first stroke, either the keypad or the teletype is used as the exclusive input to the monitor program.

Because of the teletype intertace, it would, at first thought, be an excellent way to expand the basic SYM system. However, when one considers the bulk, cost and availability of a teletype, other alternatives for early stage expansion may come to mind.

Synertek also otters a keyboard/video display unit for the SYM-t, known as the KTM-2. It is a very versatile unit; but the present list price of \$349 could cause some ot us to wait a bit to budget for its eventual purchase. What then to do in the meantime?

To at least begin a system expansion at a low cost, one might consider adding a full ASCII keyboard now and a full video display as a separate step at a later date. ASCII keyboards are available on the surplus scene for as little at \$35, so this seems like a good place to start.

An initial thought in adding the ASCII keyboard to the SYM would be to duplicate the tunctions of the teletype. This would pose a couple of unwelcome complications, specifically the choice of an appropriate baud rate and the addition of a parallel to serial conversion to the ASCII keyboard output.

However, it we attach the keyboard to the teletype input and log onto the keyboard, the SYM monitor will respond to us in bit serial mode as well. We would then, at least for a period of time, lose our display capabilities. We would have to restore the onboard display vector in order to see the results of our keystrokes.

Since a certain amount of software had to be written anyway to bypass the above problem, it seemed appropriate to solve some hardware problems with software Instead. I added VIA No. 2 (6522) to the system to provide an extra set of input ports, one of which I dedicated to the parallel ASCII keyboard. Port B is used tor the 6522 timer functions so to preserve these for future use.; Port A was chosen for the keyboard.

In the attempt to add the keyboard to the system, a number of items were kept in mind:

- (A) All of the monitor functions had to be normally accessible (different key groups perhaps, but all functions still needed).
- (B) The use of the keyboard in place of the keypad should not interfere with the execution of any programs I had already written or adapted for use tith the SYM if at all possible.
- (C) The Interface routines should be written in a fully relocatable style so that they could be incorporated into a monitor PROM routine it desired.

In keeping with these principles, the program shown in Figure 1 was written to perform the monitor intertacing.

When one desires to use the external ASCII keyboard instead of the keypad, the routine labeled INIT would be executed. A direct jump to this routine is used. It modifies both the keyboard input vector and the keyboard status vector, providing tor entry to the other routines. Then it does a warm start jump back to the main segment of the monitor program.

Following the execution of the INIT routine, the monitor program will always check the external keyboard for its inputs. Only the reset key on the keypad is

still active at this point. To restore full control to the onboard keypad, one needs only to push reset or execute a jump to location 8B4A which is the beginning of the power-on reset routine (simulates pushing the reset switch).

Now that we've used INIT, let's see what functions we have and how to access them. To begin with, there are two routines in Figure 1 reterred to by the INIT program:

GKEY, the equivalent of SYM GETKEY, and

KSTAT, the equivalent of SYM KYSTAT.

Both routines affect the same registers (A,F) and have the same overall ettect as noted in the SYM manual, page 9-3.

The KSTAT routine reads the input port addressed as A801, then left-shitts the input byte. If there is an Input there, the carry bit will be set. Therefore KSTAT, as a subroutine, performs exactly the same function of KYSTAT.

The ASCII keyboard is connected with its 7 output bits on port A bits 2PA6-

2PAO. Port 2PA7 is used for a key strobe Input (any key down). The keyboard parity bit, if any, is not used in this application. If no key is down, the input port will be read as all zeros. It any key Is down, the most significant bit of the Input port will be a one due to the presence of the keystrobe bit, allowing a single lett shift to set the carry bit.

The GKEY routine performs the same function as GETKEY in that it scans the display while waiting for a key to be pressed. In the process of waiting for a keystroke, the scanning of the display is controlled through the display scanning vector. This allows the user to make use of the oscilloscope output routine with only minor modifications, substituting a JSR to GKEY for the JSR to GETKEY.

All other specifications mentioned in the Synertek manual for the oscilloscope driver routine will then be valid. As a matter of fact, access to an oscilloscope and the use of the driver routine could temporarily satisfy a person's desire for a video display, at least until some suitable alternative could be found.

The ASCII keyboard scanning routine GKEY handles the keybounce problem by going into a small wait loop immediately after sensing that a key is down, then scans the display while it waits for the key to be released. After release, it interprets the original keystroke contents by stripping of the keystrobe bit and returning to the calling program with the ASCII equivalent of the key in the accumulator.

Now that we've seen how the routines provide for the communication with the new keyboard, lets see how we can access all of the SYM monitor functions without resorting to the use of the keypad.

Because of the direct relation of the ASCII equivalents, the tollowing control functions are directly accessible:

Memory: M
Verify: V
Block move: B
Write protect:W
Register: R
Deposit: D

Jump: J
Execute: E
Go: G
Calculate: C
Fill: F

20 88 81 A0 024 A0 024 A5 10 B5 10 B5 FC 00 B5 FC	WAITI SCANA WAIT2 SCANB	JUNEAU A A CECERTIA DRA DE A A CECERTIA DRA DE A A CECERTIA DE A CEC	SAVER A801 DISP DOF1 #\$10 DOEF WALTI OUETTI UJSO1 A80AT A80AT BUTT BUTT RESC VERN VERN VERN VERN VERN VERN VERN VERN	SAVE REGISTERS GET PARALLEL ASCII UNLESS NONE, THEN BRANCH STORE IT A WHILE DEBOUNCE CONSTANT DEBOUNCE SMALL LOOP  LARGE LOOP  SCAN DISPLAY (USE SCANVEC) IS KEY STILL DOWN? WAIT FOR KEY RELEASE KEY UP, PROCESS KEY STRIP KEY STROBE BIT SEND INTO DISPUF GET IT AGAIN FETURN WITH ASCII IN A IF NO KEY, SCAN DISPLAY THRU SCANVEC A NUMBER OF TIMES THEN GO BACK AND LOOK AGAIN BEAD ASCII INPORT SHIFT MSB INTO CARRY PET, CFLAG=1 IF KEY ON.
20 86 88 A9 00 8D 61 A6 A9 02 8D 62 A6 A9 40 8D 67 A6 A9 02 8D 68 A6 4C C3 80	INIT	JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA JMP	ACCESS #00 A661 #02 A662 #540 A667 #02 A668 WARM	UNPROTECT SYSRAM MODIFY KEYBOARD INPUT VECTOR MODIFY KEYPRESS STATUS VECTOR WARM ENTRY, MONITCR

Figure 1: ASCII Keyboard Interface initialization and communication routines.

Likewise, again because of the direct ASCII usage by the monitor, the carriage return (CR), plus sign, minus sign, forward arrow and reverse arrow functions of the ASCII keyboard will perform the same functions as those equivalent keys on the built-in keypad.

Accessing the remainder of the monitor functions will require the use of two keys simultaneously, in the fashion of a shifted character. One of the keys is the CONTROL key often found on an ASCII keyboard. The function of this key (if your keyboard doesn't have one) is to inhibit the output of the two most significant bits of the ASCII output, in this case, to force a zero to both Input lines 2PA6 and 2PA5. This can be accomplished with a single switch and one type 7408 IC as suggested in Figure 2.

The following functions are accessed by first holding down the control key, then pressing the indicated ASCII key: (control key referenced by CNTL below)

Store Double Byte: CNTL P Load Paper Tape: CNTL Q

LD1 (KIM format): CNTLR LD2 (SYM hi

spd): CNTL S USRO; CNTL T USR1: CNTL U USR2: CNTL V USR3: CNTL W USR4: CNTL X USR5: CNTL Y USR6: CNTL Z USR7: CNTL ( SAVP save paper

SAVP save paper tape: CNTL SAV1 (KIM format): CNTL) SAV2 (SYM hi spd): CNTL

As may be seen above, although certain of the keys may be different, all of the monitor functions are accessible from the external keyboard, fulfilling our objectives in adding it in the first place. Actually thave nedged a bit for a couple of items, but these items I figure are not needed on the external keyboard, but serve their purpose better on the keypad, specifically the DEBUG ON/OFF, the SHIFT, and the ASCII keypad items. DEBUG is a hardware function which can be simulated by software, so in a program we can access the function. SHtFT is a monitor translation routine, appropriate only to the placement and arrangement of the keys on the keypad. Finally, the ASCII key is not necessary externally since everything we output from the external keyboard is formatted in parallel ASCII anyway.

The SYM-1 is a very powerful singleboard computer. The addition of a parallel ASCII keyboard inexpensively provides us with a basis for further expansion of the SYM-1's capabilities.

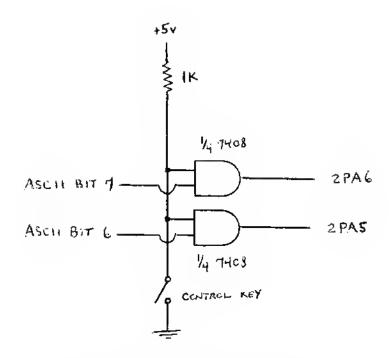


Figure 2: Adding a CONTROL key

The SY6516 PSEUDO 16 microprocessor, after power up, is identical to the 6500 series microprocessors in terms of instruction set (source code only), registers and system timing. However, due to im-

provements made in the state counter and look ahead carry in the SY6516, several of the instructions in the 6500 series will require fewer cycles to execule. Instructions in this category are:

Instruction	Addressing	6500 #Cycles	6516 #Cycles
	Mode		
STA	(IND,Y) (ABS,X)	6 5	5 4
LDA	ABS,Y	4	3
INC	ABS,X	7	6
DEC	ABS,X	7	6
ASL	ABS,X	7	6
ROL	ABS,X	7	6
ROR	ABS,X	7	6
TAX	IMPLIED		1
TXA	IMPLIED	2	i
TAY	IMPLIED	2	i
TYA	IMPLIED	2	i
TSX	IMPLIED	2 2 2 2 2 2	1
TXS	IMPLIED	2	1
SEC	IMPLIED	2	1
CLC	IMPLIED	2 2 2	1
SED	IMPLIED	2	1
CLD	IMPLIED	2	1
SEI	IMPLIED	2 2	1
CLI	IMPLIED	2	1
CLV	IMPLIED	2	1
INX	IMPLIED	2	1
DEX	IMPLIED	2 2	1
DEY	IMPLIED		1
PLP	IMPLIED	4	3
PLA	IMPLIED	4	3
NOP	IMPLIED	2	1
RTI	IMPLIED	6	5
RTS	IMPLIED	6	4
TSX	FLAGS	N,Z	NO FLAGS
TSR	ABS	6	5

Table 1: SY6516 Pseudo-16 compatability to SY6500 series microprocessors

### PROGRESSIVE SOFTWARE

### Presents Software and Hardware for your APPLE

SALES FORECAST provides the best torecast using the lour most popular torecasting techniques: linear regression, log trend, power curve trend, and exponential smoothing. Neil D. Lipson's program uses artificial intelligence to determine the best lit and displays all results for manual Intervention. \$9.95

CURVE FIT accepts any number of dala points, distributed in any fassion, and tits a curve to the set of points using log curve fit, exponential curve fit, least squares, or a power curve fit. It will compute the best tit or employ a specific type of tit, and display a graph of the result. By Dave Garson.

UTILITY PACK 1 combines tour versatile programs by Vince Corselti, for any memory contiguration.

- Integer to Applesott conversion: Encounter only those syntax errors unique to Applesoft after using this program to convert any Inleger BASIC source.
- Disk Append: Merge any two Integer BASIC sources into a single program on disk.
- Integer BASIC copy: Replicate an Integer BASIC program from one disk to another, as often as required, with a single keystroke,
- Applesoft Update: Modify Applesoft on the disk to eliminale the heading always produced when it is first run.
- Binary Copy: Automatically determines the length and starting address of a program while copying its binary tile from one disk to another in response to a single keystroke.

MISSILE ANTI-MISSILE display a target, missile, anti-missile, a submarine and map of the U.S. on the screen. A hostile submarine appears and launches a pre-emptive nuclear attack controlled by paddle 1. As soon as the hostile missile is fired, the U.S. launches its anti-missile controlled by paddle 0. Dave Moteles' program ofters high resolution and many levels of \$9.95 play.

TOUCH TYPING TUTOR teaches typing. Indicates speed and errors made, Finger Bldrs, Gen. Typing, Basic Language and User Supplied, Diskette, Written by Wm. A. Massena.

APPLE MENU COOKBOOK index-accessed data storage/retrieval program. Recipes stored, unlimited lines per entry. Easy editing. Formulated after N.Y. Times Cookbook. Other useful features included.

Written by Wm. Merling, M.O.

\$19.95

MAILING LIST PROGRAM maintains complete record of name, address, phone no., mailing labels accommodates parallel card or built-in printer driver, easy data entry. \$19.95

Oiskette, 32K.

POSTAGE AND HANDLING Please add \$1.25 for the first item and \$.75 for each additional item.

- Programs accepted for publication
- Highest royalty paid

BLOCKADE lets two players compete by building walls to obstruct each other. An exciting game written in Integer BASIC by Vince Corsetti.

TABLE GENERATOR forms shape tables with ease from directional vectors and adds additional information such as starting address, length and position of each shape. Murray Summers' ApplesoII program will save the shape table anywhere in usable memory.

OTHELLO may be played by one or two players and is similar to chess in strategy. Once a piece has been played, its color may be reversed many limes, and there are also sudden reverses of luck. You can win with a single move. Vince Corsel-Ii's program does all the work of keeping board details and Hipping pieces.

SINGLE DRIVE COPY is a special utility program, written by Vince Corsetti in Integer BASIC, that will copy a diskette using only one drive. It is supplied on tape and should be loaded onto a diskette. It automatically adjusts for APPLE memory size and should be used with DOS 3.2. \$19.95

SAUCER INVASION SPACE MAZE **STARWARS ROCKET PILOT** Written by Bob Bishop

Each \$9.95

SAUCER INVASION lets you delend the empire by shooting down a tlying saucer. You control your position with the paddle while tiring your missile at the invader. Written by Bob \$9.95 Bishop.

### HARDWARE

LIGHT PEN with seven supporting routines. The light meter takes intensity readings every traction of a second from 0 to 588. The light graph generates a display of light intensity on the screen. The light pen connects points that have been drawn on the screen, in low or high resolution, and displays their coordinates. A special utility displays any number of points on the screen, for use in menu selection or games, and selects a point when the light pen touches it. The package includes a light pen calculator and light pen TIC TAC TOE. Neil D. Lipson's programs use artificial intelligence and are not confused by outside light. The hi-res light pen, only, requires 48K and ROM card. \$34.95

### TD DROER

Send check or money order to:

P.D. Box 273 Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

PA residents add 6% sales tax.

U.S. and foreign dealer and distributor inquiries invited All programs require 16K memory unless specified

### A HIRES Graph-Plotting Subroutine in Integer BASIC for the APPLE II

A BASIC subroutine is presented which permits HIRES graph plotting. It includes X and Y axes generation with scale markers as well as the plotting of user specified points. This will make it easy to display the results of a variety of problems, functions, correlations, etc.

Richard Fam 36 Eifth Avenue Singapore 10 Republic of Singapore

The article entitled APPLE II High Resolution Graphics Memory Organization, foung in MICRO 7:43 by Andrew H. Eliason Is of tremendous value to those who wish to plot in HIRES graphics. The following graph plotting subroutine utilizes formulae given in this article.

Referring to the listing on being called by the GOSUB 9000 statement in the main program, the subroutine first clears page 1 of HIRES graphics memory at line 9023. This is quite a time-consuming process and the Impatient experimenter may care to replace this line with a CALL statement to an equivalent machine language subroutine. I have actually tried this and found that it reduces the time execution for the complete plotting routine by approximately half.

Having set the graphics and HIRES modes in line 9060, the routine then proceeds to plot the X and Y axes. Scale markers are placed at 20-point intervals along the two axes.

The final stage in the subroutine in-

volves the plotting of the points. The magnitude of these points are stored in matrix GPH which is dimensioned for 279 elements in the main program. Only values GPH(X) between 0 and 91 inclusive can be plotted.

As you may recall, the display area of HIRES graphics is a matrix comprised of 280 horizontal by 192 vertical points. The subroutine fetches elements of GPH, does the necessary calculations, and outputs the results on the screen. To prevent the disfigurement of the two axes, I have avoided the plotting of points less than one byte away from the Y-axis and on the X-axis Itself.

For successful application of this graph plotting subroutine, observe the following rules:

- a) Only an APPLE II with a minimum of 16K bytes of memory can be used
- b) Ensure that the main program contains the statement DIM GPH(279).

- c) Only values of GPH(X) such that 0 GPH(X) 191 where X ranges from 0 to 279, inclusive, will be plotted.
- d) Set HIMEM:8191 to restrain intrusion into page 1 of HIRES graphics memory.

Here are two short programs demonstrating the performance of the high resolution graphics plotting subroutine.

- 10 DIM GPH(279)
- 20 FOR I = 0 TO 279
- 30 GPH(I) = RND(191)
- 40 NEXT I
- 50 GOSUB 9000
- 60 END
- 10 DIM GPH(279)
- 20 FOR I = 0 TO 279
- 30 GPH(I) = I/2 30
- 40 NEXT I
- 50 GOSUB 9000



# Flight Simulator!

Experience the excitement of a new era in computer simulation as you make your landing approach after a practice flight in your FS1. Then return to the skies where enemy fighters are waiting to intercept you.

The FS1 is a visual flight simulator fhat gives you realistically stable aircraft control. And its beautifully accurate graphics are produced by a high-performance driver capable of drawing 150 lines per second.

Please DO NOT confuse the FS1 with other software claiming to offer flight simulation. The FS1's sophistication, speed, and beauty are way beyond the ordinary.

See the FS1 package demonstrated at your dealer's, or order directly from subLOGIC. Either way, it's only \$25 plus 75° for UPS or \$1.50 for first class mail. VISA and Mastercharge accepted.

\*16K required. Specify your system: Apple II or TRS-80 Level I or Level II.

(217) 359-8482 **LOGIC**Box V, Savoy, IL 61874

The engineering and graphics experts opening a new era in computer simulation.

```
LIST
9000 REM
9001 REM
          * HIRES GRAPH-PLOTTING
9002 REM
          * SUBROUTINE
9003 REM
          * BY R.S.K. FAM
9004 REM
                         26/4/79
9005 REM
9006 REM
          * DATA IS STORED IN GPH(X)
9007 REM
9008 REM
          * CONSISTIJG OF 200 POINTS
          * 0 <= GPH(X) <= 191
9009 REM
9010 REM
          * SET HIMEM: 8191
9011 REM
9012 REM
9020 REM
9021 REM * CLEAR SCREEN
9022 REM
9023 FOR I=8192 TO 16383: POKE I,
     O: NEXT I
9030 REM *
9040 REM
          * SET HIRES MODE
9050 REM
9060 POKE -16304,0: POKE -16297,
     O: POKE -16302,0
9140 REM
9150 REM * PLOT Y-AXIS
9160 REM
9170 FOR LV=0 TO 191:PT=1: IF (LV+
     9) MOD 20=0 THEN PT=7: POKE
     (LV MOD 8*1024+(LV/8) MOD 8
     *128*(LV/64)*40+8192),PT: NEXT
9200 REM *
9210 REM * PLOT X-AXIS
9220 REM
9230 PT=0: FOR LH=0 TO 279: IF LH MOD
     20<>0 THEN 9240:PT=PT+1:.FOR
     MK=1 TO 2: POKE LH/7+16336-
     (1024*MK),64/(2 ((PT+5) MOD
     7)): NEXT MK: GOTO 9242
9240 POKE LH/7+16336,255
9242 NEXT LH
9260 REM
9270 REM
          * PLOT POINTS
9280 REM
9290 FOR LH=8 TO 279:LV=191-GPH(
     LH): IF LV<0 OR LV>=191 THEN
     9330
9310 BV=LV MOD 8*1024+(LV/8) MOD
     8*128+(LV/64)*40+8192; POKE
                 (LH MOD 7)
     LH/7+BV,2
9330 NEXT LH: RETURN
```

### MICRO - 80

Not to worry! The title of this editorial does **not** mean that **MICRO** is going to start covering TRS-80, 8080, or any ofher processor. **MICRO** is "The 6502 Journal" and has no plans to change that. The title simply reters to 1980 and/or the 1980's. Writing this at the start of a new decade, I want to reflect on what **MICRO** accomplished in the 70's and describe some of its plans for the 80's.

#### MICRO in the 70's

MICRO was started in 1977 to fill two needs:

- Provide a quality magazine devoted to the 6502 microprocessor and the various microcomputers based on the 6502. At that time, very little was being printed about the 6502 in the major journals.
- Provide a means for 6502 oriented dealers and manufacturers to economically reach their specific 6502 audience.

The tirst issue was printed at a "store front" print shop, ran 28 pages, and had an immediate circulation of 450 copies. Since then **MICRO** has grown in many ways. It is now printed at a commercial printer, is 68 pages or more, has an immediate circulation of almost \$0,000 copies, is completely typeset, and is published monthly.

MICRO decided from the start to pay its authors for their material. In fact, we pay twice! Authors received \$25.00 per page for material in the magazine, and then received an equal amount for material reprinted in "The BEST of MICRO".

#### MICRO in the 80's

In the 1980's, we will continue to provide serious articles on 6502 systems, to maintain the Software Catalog, and to continue the on-going 6502 Bibliography. With our monthly format and three week printing/mailing schedule, we will continue to print the most current advertisements.

A number of features will be added. These will include regular "news" columns about each of the major microcomputers; "topical" columns about the use of the 6502 in business, medicine, process control, education, etc.; the MICROScope in which qualified reviewers present detailed hardware/software product reviews; a "6502 Club Forum" highlighting club activities; and many other useful features.

To make writing for MICRO even more profitable, a new author payment schedule has been established. Authors will now receive up to \$50.00 per page tor articles as well as residual payments for reprints. The minimum amount per page will be \$25.00, with the actual amount dependent on the type of material, quality of the article, etcetera.

I welcome any suggestions you have tor improving MICRO, and hope that you will continue to participate in the exciting, expanding 6502 world, not just as a MICRO reader, but as an active contributor.

Robert M. Trupp

### Writing for MiCRO

Writing for MICRO is probably easier than you think, and more rewarding too! In this rapidly expanding world of 6502 microcomputers, no single person knows everything, and no single person knows nothing. Every computerist has something to contribute.

### **MICRO Pays Well**

Even though MICRO is much smaller than Kilobaud, Byte, and the other major general microcomputing journals, it pays its authors as much or more than the others in general. Byte, tor example, has a published scale of \$25 to \$50 per page. MICRO pays the same rates. Beyond that, MICRO pays its authors when articles are reprinted in "The BEST of MICRO". This means that a first rate article can earn its author up to \$100 per page. If you stop to consider that it normally takes at least three or four pages to present an idea, a discussion and a program, you will realize that it adds up.

### MICRO Is Read By 6502 Computerists

Since MICRO is totally devoted to the 6502, its readership is composed only of computerIsts interested in the 6502. Since the general journals cover many different processors, a 6502 article will only appeal to a fraction of the readers, and may easily get lost between TRS-80 junk. An article you write for MICRO will get out to the right people.

### MICRO Has Many Opportunities

There are many different ways you can write for MICRO. Each of the ways has its own merit and may apply to you at different times on different topics:

LETTERS and COMMENTS: If you have an observation, suggestion, hint, or other small item of interest which you think others should know about, a 'Letter to the Editor' can be the perfect vehicle. MICRO does not pay for this type of contribution, but you will get full credit with a byline. Small notes about the AIM, SYM, or KIM may be included in "ASK the Doctor", again without payment but with a byline. It doesn't take long to jot down you Information and send it in. And, in addition to getting your material in print, you may be really helping other 6502 computerists.

ARTICLES: When you have a larger idea, a complete article is appropriate. While it does take some time and effort on your part to put your information into a form that can be understood by others, it is probably not as difficult as you imagine. The MICRO Staff will work with you to get the article into ifs tinal torm. You do get pald for any article which is published. While you may never get rich writing articles, you can easily earn enough for that exfra memory or whatever.

COLUMNS: We are now actively seeking a few highly qualified Individuals to write regular columns. We plan to have a column every other month or so on each of the major 6502 microcomputers, covering news of new products, events, and other items of interest. We also plan to feature regular columns on the use of the 6502 in various fields such as Medicine, Education, Business, Process Control, etcetera, and are looking for writers in these areas. If you are in a position to really know what is happening on one of the 6502 microcomputers or in one of the major application areas, contact us. MICRO will be paying the highest rates for these columns.

### **MICRO Opportunities**

There are numerous opportunities for anyone who wishes to participate in MICRO. We have a Writer's Gulde available which will show you In detail how to submit an article to MICRO. Please check the box on the tear-out form in this issue and send it In. MICRO will do the rest.



### **Skyles Electric Works**

### The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit

## For PET Owners Who Want More Fun And Fewer Errors with Their Programming

Here are Ten Comands you'll need, all on a single chip you can install, in a minute without tools, on any PET or PET system. 2 KB of ROM firmware on a single chip with a collection of machine language programs available to you from the time you turn on your PET to the time you shut it off. No tape to load or to interfere with any running programs.

### AUTO DELETE RENUMBER HELP TRACE STEP OFF APPEND DUMP FIND







Can be placed in main board socket or with precision-engineered PCB connector to attach to data bus...depending on the model of your PET and additional memory systems.

READY.

Now available to interface

8N/8B, 16N/16B, 32N/32B PETchip only	\$50.00*
2001-8chip and interface PCB	80.00*
With Expandamen, PME 1	
R. C. Factor or Skyles Electric Works systems	*00.08
With Computhink Disk System	85.00*
With Commodore's Word Processor II, for original 2001-8 PETs	90.00*
With Commodore's Word Processor II, for new PETs	72.50*
With Skyles Macro TeA	50.00*

<sup>\*</sup>Shipping and handling, California sales tax where applicable must be added.

\*California residents: please add 6% or 6.5% sales tax as required

VISA, MASTERCHARGE OROERS CALL (800) 538-3083 (except California residents)
CALIFORNIA ORDERS PLEASE CALL (408) 257-9140



Skyles Electric Works

10301 Stonydale Drive Cupertino, California 95014 [408] 735-7891

### **Multiplexing PET's User Port**

What do you do when you need to Input or Output more bits of data than your micro can handle? You multiplex! This is not very difficult with a little special hardware and very simple program. This implementation is on a PET, but can be used on any system.

E.D. Morris, Jr. 3200 Washington Midland, MI 48640

Part of my duties as a chemist involve taking readings from an analytical Instrument. The data consists of a series of six digit numbers. These are dutifully copied down on paper and later keypunched into a large computer. The calculations could easily be done in BASIC on a personal computer it there were some way to automatically get the data into the computer.

The data is presented on the tront panel as six 7-segment LED readouts. However, the rear panel supplies the data in BCD (Binary Coded Decimal) tormat. Each decimal digit is represented by four binary bits. Numbers above 9 (binary 1001) are not allowed. For six decimal digits a total of 24 bits is required. Unfortunately most small personal computers such as the PET have only an 8-bit I/O port.

The solution is to multiplex, or combine the data into fewer input lines. For example, each decimal digit has a 1,2,4, and 8 bit. These 24 bits of data could be wired through a 6-position, 4-pole switch to produce four outputs. The computer could then read one digit at a time, change the position of the switch and read again until all six digits are read. The decimal number must then be reconstructed by multiplying each digit by 1, 10, 100, etc., and summing the results.

A mechanical 6-position switch is not really practical for computer operation, but the electronic analog exists in the 74LS151 integrated circuit. The 74LS151 is known as a 1-ot-8 data selector and acts like an 8-position single pole switch. This chip has elght inputs (pins 1,2,3,4,12,13,14,15) and one output (pin 5). Three additional pins (9,10,11) control which of the inputs is connected to the output.

It tour 74LS151's are used, we have an 8-position, 4-pole switch. The 1's bits trom all the decimal digits are connected to one data selector. All of the 2's bits are connected to a second data selector, etc. The output from the four Integrated circuits are connected to the four lowest bits (Do D1 D2 D3) on the PET input port. The next three bits of the I/O are set to outputs (D4 D5 D6) and used to control the 1-of-8 data selectors. Since I wasn't sure how much current the PET output could supply, I used a 74LS04 hex butter between the PET outputs and the data selector control lines. The highest bit (D7) is used as a flag in my application to signal the computer that a number needs to be read.

Figure 1 gives a schematic drawing of the circuit. For clarity, the  $\pm 5$  volt connection (pin 16) and ground connection (pins 7 and 8) are not shown on the data selectors. I built this circuit on a 3"  $\times$  4" pert board which plugs directly in-

to the PET user port. If low power logic is used, the circult requires 5 volts at 20ma. This could be taken from the PET second cassette port. Since Commodore warns against this, I added a 5 volt regulator to my board and stole unregulated 9 volts from the computer. Before plugging this circuit into your computer, you should power it up with an external supply and verity that each input works when tested with a voltmeter.

The following program will allow the PET to read a 6-digit decimal number through the user port.

```
10 POKE 59459,112
```

20 A = 59471

30 FOR I = 0 TO 5

40 P = I\*16

50 POKE A, P

60 B(I) = PEEK(A)AND15

70 NEXTI

80 C = B(0) + 10\*B(1) + 100\*B(2)

+1000\*B(3) + 10000\*B(4)

+ 100000\*B(5)

90 PRINT C

#### **Explanation of Program**

Line 10 Sets up D4 D5 and D6 as outputs Line 20 User Port address

Line 50 Sends signal to data selectors Line 60 Reads lower four bits & masks out others

Line 80 Reconstructs decimal number from digits

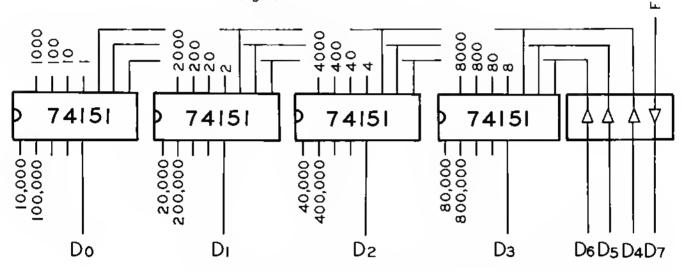
Line 30 It 1 goes from 0 to 7, then all 32 bits are read.

I am using only 24 bits, however, the circuit described here will read up to 32 bits through an 8-bit I/O port. It you don't need D7 tor a flag, you can use the 74LS150 1-ot-16 data selector to read 64 bits. D7 would then be a fourth control line.

You probably don't have an analytical instrument around the house to keep track of, but look at all the other devices that are sporting digital readouts; clocks, timers, scanners, thermometers, TV channel selectors, etc. The data for these is normally generated in BCD tormat and then converted to 7-segment tor display. A multiplexing technique can be used whenever you have more bits of data than input ports. The bits don't have to be a decimal number; each bit could represent of sensor of a burglar alarm system or the position of a turnout in a model train layout.

ΑG





### PET USER PORT

# T.D.Q. TAPE DATA QUERY THE IDEAL SOLUTION FOR PERSONAL AND VERY-SMALL BUSINESS DATA MANAGEMENT PET-8K TRS-80-LVL II

- \* COMPLETE CASSETTE FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM — ENGLISH-LIKE COMMAND LANGUAGE
  - REPORT GENERATOR
  - UTILITY PACKAGE
  - NO PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED
  - REQUIRES 2 CASSETTE RECORDERS
- \* T.D.O. APPLICATION CASEBOOK
- COMPLETE DIRECTIONS TO MICRO-COMPUTERIZE:
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ORDER PROCESSING
- LABEL PRINTING
- CHECK PRINTING
- INVOICE PRINTING

- CUSTOMER DIRECTORY
- APPOINTMENT SCHEDULING
- VENDOR MASTER FILE
- PAYROLL JOURNAL
- CHECKBOOK JOURNAL
- TELEPHONE BOOK
- RENT COLLECTION
- \*\* SPECIAL YEAR-END SALE PRICE \$100.00\*\* INCLUDES: CASEBOOK; 2 CASSETTES; 3 USER'S MANUALS & REF. CARDS

ORDERS MUST BE RECEIVED BY JAN. 31, 1980 SEND CHECK OR MONEY-ORDER TO:

H. GELLER COMPUTER SYSTEMS
DEPT. M
P.O.BOX 350
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10040

(N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX)

### The Binary Sort

Here is a concise description of the Binary Sort concept, and a detailed implementation in BASIC that should be easy to adapt to any micro or application.

Robert Phillips 6 McKee Avenue Oxford, OH 45056

Sometimes we have an array of data which we need to search in order to tind the location of one particular element in it. This is more common with alphabetic data, but we may have to do It with either alpha or numeric data. The simplest way to tind the item is to use a FOR-loop, checking each item Individually until we find the one we are looking for. The average number of steps through the loop that must be made to find a given item is approximately halt the length of the list. It the item is not on the list, then the program must execute as many steps through as there are items on the list. When the array is short, there is no problem. However, as the array gets longer, this method becomes more and more inetticient. An array that has 500 etements in it will require an average of 250 steps through the loop to find an item. Such a search will take several seconds.

When the list is ordered (i.e., sorted into either ascending or descending order), there is a much more efficient way to search the list: the binary search. Basically stated, in a binary search you continually divide the list into two halves and then eliminate the hatt which cannot contain your item. (Because the list is always divided into two halves, this is called a binary search.) For example, it the item at the half-way point is larger than the item you are looking tor, you know that your item cannot be in the second halt of the list. So, you eliminate it from consideration. You then divide the remaining list in hatf, and continue the process of eliminating and dividing until you find the item, or until you cannot cut in half any more. If that happens, the Item you are looking for is not on the list, and your search has failed.

In a FOR-loop search, each step through the loop elimates only one Item from the list; in a binary search, each step through eliminates halt of the remaining list. Taking as an example a list of 255 items, Table 1 shows how much is eliminated at each iteration through the loop. The first column is the step number, the second column gives how many were eliminated in that step, and the third tells the total number of items now eliminated.

Atter step 8 through the search, you have either found your item (and you may well have found it before step 8), or your search has failed. At any rate, it took you only 8 times through the loop to tind your item, as opposed to the average of 128

(maximum: 255) that a straight search would require. The best part is that If you double the list, the binary search requires only one more step through the loop; double it again, and add just one more time through! Obviously, this is a wonderful tool.

There are only two requirements for a binary search: 1) the list must be in order; and 2) the items on the list must be unique (or, if not, it doesn't matter to you which of the duplicated items is located).

To do a binary search, we need two variables. One to point at where we are in the array, and one to keep cutting the search tield in half. In Table 2, I call them

Step No.	Eliminated this step	Total eliminated
1	128	128
2	64	192
3	32	224
4	16	240
5	8	248
6	4	252
7	2	254
8	1	255

Table 1.

Step	PΤ	IV	Find?	New IV	+ or -	New PT
1	8	8	no	4	+	12
2	12	4	no	2	_	10
3	10	2	no	1	+	11
4	11	1	YES!			

Table 2.

PT (for "pointer") and IV (for "interval"), IV will get cut in halt each time through, until it gets down to 1. IV will be added to PT if we have to go further down the list; it will be subtracted from PT it we have to come back up higher on the list. To illustrate this, let us assume an array of 15 elements. The item we are searching tor happens to be in position 11. Let's step through and see what happens to PT and IV at each step.

The logic to do this is not difficult. Let's say that our array is called L1\$, and is an alpha array sorted into ascending (i.e., alphabetical) order. We have another variable TL ("total" — it is the same variable we would have used in a FOR-loop: FOR I 1 to TL) which tells us how many items are currently in the array. Finally, the item we are trying to find is stored in the variable SW\$. The simple algorithm appears in Figure 1.

It the array were sorted into descending order, the " " and " " symbols in statements 40 and 50 would be reversed. Notice that we use the INT function and round up. This Is the equivalent to the CEILING function. Both things are necessary; if you don't round up, you won't be able to get to the end of the list, and non-integers will get clobbered during the division process.

As it happens, I do not fike the redundancy of lines 40 and 50; I preter to make them a little more etticient. I do it so that IV Is always added to PT. Then, with one compare, I find out if IV should be positive (so that the addition will add IV to PT) or negative (so that the addition will, in effect, subtract IV from PT). So, I prefer to have lines 40 and 50 as follows:

40 IF L1\$ (PT) SW\$ THEN IV = IV

50 PT = PT + IV

While this is certainly more "elegant," It also adds a problem. IV will quite often turn out negative, and that will really toul up what happens in statement 30. So, we have to change 30 to:

30 IV = INT((ABS(IV))/2 + .5.

- 10 PT=INT(TL/2+.5): IV=PT
- 20 IF L1\$(PT)=SW\$ THEN GOTO [you have found it!]
- 30 IV=INT(IV/2+.5)
- 40 IF L1\$(PT) SW\$ THEN IV=IV-PT
- 50 IF L1\$(PT) SW\$ THEN IV=IV+PT
- 60 GO TO 20

Figure 1.

Now, having added the ABS function into line 30 to ensure that IV will always be positive, I am not sure that I have gained anything in efficiency. But, I think that it is more elegant, so I'll leave it!

If you try to run the program the way it is, you may have a problem: If the Item that you are searching tor is not on the Ilst, you will get Into an infinite loop and the only way out of the algorithm is to find the item. So, we have to check to see if IV has the value of 1. It it does we cannot cut in half any more; we cannot search any more. We need to test IV's absolute value, and I put it right after the compare, calling it line 25.

### 25 IF ABS(IV) = 1 THEN GOTO [the search has failed]

If everything in the world were perfect, that would be the algorithm. However, since consistently rounding IV up for the reasons pointed out above, we may actually, at some times, exceed the bounds of the array, raising the error condition. There are several different ways to handle the problem; I believe the easiest is to take the value of IV away from PT and continue on from there. Since I don't know at this point If IV is negative or positive, I simply change its sign and add it to PT in line 55.

55 IF PT TL OR PT 1 THEN IV = ~IV: PT = PT + IV

(If you really don't like to have IV go negative and then to have to use ABS, you can use the original version of lines 40 and 50, and then use two statements here In place of 55.

IF PT 1 THEN PT = PT + IV and IF PT TL THEN PT = PT - IV)

My version of the binary sort algorithm is shown in Figure 2.

There is, unfortunately, still one more potential problem. If the number of items in the array (TL) is exactly a power of 2 (16, 32, 64, 128,etc.), the search will not locate the very last Item in the array. The reason is that when you cut in half, you don't cut perfectly in halt. If the array has 16 elements in it, you look first at element 8: there are actually 7 elements above it in the array; but there are 8 elements below it! If the array has any number other than a power of 2, there is always one division which has to be rounded up, and that rounding up gives us room to get to the very end of the array. (Actually, it also caused the problem ot going beyond the bounds of the array, which made us add line 55.) There are several ways to overcome the problem, including preventing the array ever from having an "undestrable" number of items. For me, the simplest thing to do is to

- 10 PT=INT(TL/2+.5): IV=PT
- 20 IF L1\$(PT)=SW\$ THEN GOTO [found it! PT
   is the number of the item]
- 25 IF ABS (IV)=1 THEN GOTO [the search
   has apparently failed]
- 30 IV=(INT((ABS(IV))/2+.5)
- 40 IF L1\$(PT) SW\$ THEN IV=-IV
- 50 PT=PT+TV
- 55 IF PT TL OR PT 1 THEN IV=-IV: PT=PT+IV
- 60 GOTO 20

#### Figure 2

check the last item in the array it the search fails. If they don't match, then the search actually has failed. But If it does succeed at this point, I do have to assign the value of TL to PT, as PT is what is carried into the main program to tell what item number was found. I do the entire thing in line 70:

70 IF SW\$ = L1\$(TL) THEN PT = TL: GOTO [tound it!]

I also have to change line 25, so that the GOTO there branches to 70.

If the compare in line 70 yields a false, then the search has really failed, and you drop out of the binary search algorithm. Let's now look at the complete algorithm in Figure 3, which is missing only the line numbers after the GOTO statements which will link the search to the programs you use it in.

- 10 PT=INT (TL/2+.5): TV=FT
- 20 IF L1\$(PT)=SW\$ THEN GOTO [found it]
- 25 IF ABS (IV)=1 THEN GOTO 70
- 30 IV=INT ((ABS(IV))/2+.5)
- 40 IF L18(PT) SW\$ THEN IV=-IV
- 50 PT=PT+IV
- 55 IF PT TL OR PT 1 THEN IV=-IV: PT=PT+IV
- 60 GOTO 20
- 70 IF SW\$=L1\$(TL) THEN PT=TL: GOTO [found it]
- 80 REM Search has failed and you're out of the binary search algorithm.

Figure 3

### Announcing...

### OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE UPGRADE YOUR APPLE II® WITH A NEW SYSTEMS SOFTWARE PACKAGE

- Unified Operating System
- Disk File Manager
- Commercial Basic
- Editor/Assembler/Debugger
- Data Base Manager

Optimized Systems Software does not use Apple DOS<sup>®</sup>. OSS is a unified and complete systems software package with its own Operating System and File Manager. The Operating System, the File Manager and the Basic combined use only slightly more RAM than Apple DOS<sup>®</sup> alone. Requires 48K Apple II<sup>®</sup> with Disk II.

### **Operating System**

- Byte and Block I/O
- Simple User Interface
- Simple Device Interface (create your own)

#### Basic

- Nine Digit Precision DECIMAL Floating Point
- 32K Byte Strings
- Variable Names to 256 significant characters
- I/O Interface Statements (no PRINT "control-D...")

### File Manager

- Open, Read, Write, Delete, Lock, etc.
- Random Access via Note & Point
- File Names of Primary. Ext type

### Editor/Assembler/Debugger

- Line Editor
   (Edits Basic programs, too)
- Mini Assembler
- Maxi Assembler
- Disassembler
- · Step, Trace, etc.

### Available NOW at Special Introductory Prices

<ul> <li>Operating System + File Manager</li> </ul>	\$24.95
Operating System + File Manager + Basic	\$49.95
Operating System + File Manager + ASM	\$49.95
Operating System + File Manager + Basic + ASM	\$89.95
Operating System + Data Base Manager	(2nd O)

Order today. Add \$2.00 for shipping & handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa/Mastercharge welcome. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear.

Note: Apple II®, Apple DOS® are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Optimized Systems Software Shepardson Microsystems, Inc. 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., Bldg. C4-H Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 257-9900



### compas microsystems

P.O. Box-687 224 S.E. 16th Street Ames, Iowa 50010

### DAIM



DAIM is a complete disk operating system for the ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL AIM 65. The DAIM system includes a controller board (with 3.3K operating system in EPROM) which plugs into the ROCKWELL expansion motherboard, packaged power supply capable of driving two 5.1/4 inch floppy drives and one or two disk drives mounted in a unique, smoked plastic enclosure. DAIM is completely compatible in both disk format and operating system functions with the SYSTEM 65. Commands are provided to load/save source and object files, initialize a disk, list a file, list a disk directory, rename files, delete and recover files and compress a disk to recover unused space. Everything is complete — plug it in and you're ready to go! DAIM provides the ideal way to turn your AIM 65 into a complete 6500 development system. Also pictured are CSB 20 (EPROM/RAM) and CSB 10 (EPROM programmer) which may be used in conjunction with the DAIM to provide enhanced functional capability. Base price of \$850 includes controller board with all software in EPROM, power supply and one disk drive. Now you know why we say —

There is nothing like a

DAIM

Phone 515-232-8187

# A Complete Morse Code Send/Receive Package for the AIM 65

Here is a valuable program for any AIM user. While it will be of most interest to a HAM radio buff, the techniques which include the use of timers, interrupts, table lookups, and so forth should be instructive to everyone.

Marvin L. DeJong Dept. of Math & Physics The School of the Ozarks Pt. Lookout, MO 65726

### I. FEATURES:

- A. Send Morse code using the AIM 65 keyboard. A 256 character buffer permits typing ahead.
- B. Send pre-loaded Morse code messages. Three messages totaling 256 characters can be sent.
- C. A simple Interface circuit allows the program to operate as an electronic keyer.
- D. Code speed in words per minute is entered on the keyboard and displayed on the AIM 65 display
- E. Control of the entire program is from the keyboard.
- E. A single integrated circuit provides the interface for receiving Morse code.
- G. The received code is converted to alphanumeric characters on the AIM 65 display, and is scrolled left as the code is received.
- H. Code speed is adjustable from 5 to 99 wpm.

### II. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

The following paragraphs serve as an operating guide for the program.

- A. Load the program given in the listings and construct the interface circuits shown in Figures 1 and 2. The cross-coupled NAND gate interface in Figure 1 is not needed if you do not operate the program as a paddle-type electronic keyer. Set the P register to zero before starting the program.
- B. Execution begins at address \$0500. After initializing the program, three messages (called A, B and C) may be entered from the AIM 65 keyboard. As messages are entered they will appear on the display, and they will be recorded by the thermal printer if the printer is on. If a mistake is made, pressing the DEL key will clear the character and a new character may be entered. The RETURN key is pressed when a message is complete. An example of a message is "CQ CQ CQ DE KOEl KOEl K." Message A is the tirst one entered, message C Is the last. The sum of the characters including spaces cannot exceed 256. Pressing the RETURN key at the end of the third message causes the program to proceed to the keyboard send mode. If you do not have any messages to place in memory, hit the space bar and the RETURN key three times in succession to enter the keyboard-send mode.
- C. In the keyboard send mode, pressing a key will cause the corresponding Morse character to be sent, while pressing a control key will cause the corresponding control operation (described below) to be carried out. The keyer will also operate at this time if you wish to use the keyer rather than the keyboard.
- D. The tirst thing you will want to do In the keyboard-send mode is set the code speed. Press the CTRL key; and, while holding down the CTRL key, press the S key (S is for "speed"). Release these keys and then enter the code speed at which you wish to operate. The two-digit decimal number should appear at the far left of the display.
- E. Pressing CTRL A, B, or C will cause the corresponding message to be sent. Any set of spaces in any of the messages may be interrupted by the keyer (to fill in an RST report, for example), but they will not be interrupted by keyboard entries other than control functions.
- F. Morse code may be sent from the keyboard by typing the characters. They appear on the display as they are typed, and they disappear from

the display when they are sent. You can type ahead of the Morse code being sent by tilling a 256 character buffer. (No warning is given for a full butfer because, in my experience, you rarely get 256 characters ahead.) If while sending Morse code with the keyboard you find that you have made a mistake, perish the thought, a delete function has thoughtfully been provided. Use the DEL key to try to get to the mistake before the send program gets to the character (this can be challenging at high code speeds or with slow tingers). Also, if you delete when there are no characters left to delete, you will get the contents of the entire buffer. Hit the RETURN key if this happens. RETURN starts the entire program over.

- G. The RETURN key serves as a panic button. It will restart the program when you are in the keyboard-mode. It can get you out of desperate situations. The RETURN key tollowed by the F1 key puts you right back in the keyboard-send mode without affecting the messages A, B, and C.
- H. The speed can be changed at any time, even in the middle of a message or when the send butter has characters lett to be sent. However, the CTRL S interrupts the program until the two-digit number Is entered; so if you are In the middle of a dot or dash, the transmitter will remain on until you finish entering the speed. At that time the code element, the character, and the remaining message will be sent at the new speed.
- If you wish to preload the buffer while the "other guy" is sending, you can press CTRL L (L is for "load"). The program loops while you load the butter.
- J. CTRL K returns the program from the load loop (or the receive mode) to start sending the code in the buffer. CTRL K always sends the program back to the keyboard-send mode, disabling the CTRL L mode and the receive mode.
- K . CTRL R sends the program to receive code. The program will copy code over a wide range of code speeds, so adjustments in the code speed are Intrequent. However, It you want to be "right on," the lett-most digit of the speed display will blink it your speed is too fast, while the right-most digit will blink it your speed is too slow. Blinking digits are produced by measuring the incoming dot length. Variations in the dot length of the Incoming code may cause both digits to blink. Then you are "right on!" Noise spikes are typically regarded as excessively short dots and will cause the lett-most digit to blink.

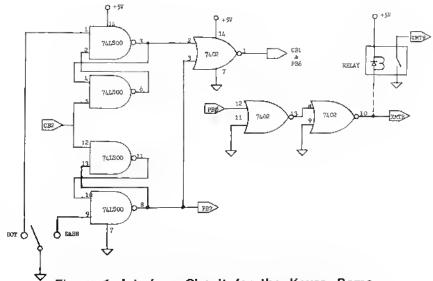


Figure 1: Interface Circuit for the Keyer. Some transmitters will require a relay for keying. This interface circuit may be omitted if you do not wish to operate in the keyer mode.

- Do not spend a lot of time trying to zero in on someone's code speed. The finite resolution of the speed settings prevent a measurement that is more accurate than about 2 wpm. Variations in the weight ratio and other personal characteristics of sending will also attect the actual speed. The code-speed measurement will be accurate for machine-sent code, from W1AW or another AIM 65 for example. The received code will appear on the AIM 65 display moving from right to lett. A too-high speed setting is better than too low.
- an LM567 tone decoder, is narrow, so tuning is delicate. Watch the LED output carefully until it blinks in syncronism with the Incoming code. Practice copying W1AW broadcasts until you become familiar with the operating of the receive mode. Remember that an AIM 65 and an LM567 are somewhat less powerful than the human mind and the ear when copying faint signals in the presence of noise.
- N. You can return from the receive mode to the keyboard-send mode by the CTRL K operation.
- M. The bandwidth of the interface circuit,

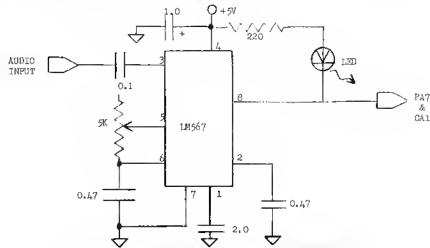


Figure 2: Interface Circuit for the Receive Mode. The 5K potentiometer is adjusted to correspond to the center frequency of the CW note. The signal is tuned with the receiver until the LED flashes in unison with the code being received.

LOCATIONS		FUNCTION
\$0200 - \$02FF	_	Messages A, B, and C are stored in these locations.
		Keyboard buffer. Holds up to 256 characters so you can
		type ahead.
\$0420 - \$0450	_	ASCII to Morse Code Conversion Table
\$0480 - \$0407	_	Morse Code to ASCII Conversion Table
\$04F3	_	Conversion of comma (,) in Morse Code to ASCII.
\$0500 - \$0564	_	Routine to initialize certain registers and input the
		three messages with the keyboard.
\$0565 - \$0582	-	Set up interrupt vector and start servicing the keyboard
		on an interrupt basis.
\$0583 - \$058E	-	Initialize the keyboard buffer memory locations.
	_	Keyboard wait loop. Program waits here until a keyboard
and \$05F4 - \$05F9		entry has been made to the buffer. When such an entry
40).4 . 40). )		is made, the program sends the character.
\$05A3 - \$05F3	-	Subroutine SEND. Contains subroutine DOT at \$05CB,
		subroutine DASH at \$05E4, and subroutine TIMER at \$05E9.
\$0600 - \$065F	-	Subroutine KEYBOARD. This subroutine is part of the
and \$09A7 = \$09C7		interrupt routine that scans the keyboard. If a key has
		been depressed, it stores the ASCII character in the
		buffer, unless it is a control character. If it is a
		control character, the appropriate control function is
		implemented. For example, Control R sends the program
		to the receive routine.
\$0660 - \$0671	-	
40/00 40/4		AIM 65 display.
\$0672 - \$0684	_	Subroutine MODIFY. Used to shift the elements in the
enths enths		display buffer to the left.
\$0085 - \$009A	_	Subroutine BACKSPACE. Used to shift the elements in the display buffer to the right, entering a blank (space)
		for a deleted character.
\$069B = \$0645	_	Subroutine CLEAR. Used to clear the display buffer.
		Subroutine NONAME. Used to clear the display location
VOULO :- VOUD		that contained the character just converted to Morse code.
\$0600 - \$06E5	_	Interrupt routine for keyer.
		Interrupt routine to scan the keyboard.
and		
\$0904 - \$0946		

#### III. BACKGROUND

Morse code send/receive programs have appeared in several forms in the literature. Consult the bibliography torsome useful references. The routinesused in this program have previously been described by the author's articles in MICRO (MICRO is published by MICRO INK, Inc., P.O. Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA 0i824), and will not be described in detail here. Table 1 locates the various routines, and the references given in the bibliography will explain most of these routines.

The keyboard is read on an interrupt basis, making extensive use of the monitor subroutine ONEKEY at \$ED05. Also, the keyboard-read routine duplicates the monitor subroutine GETKEY at \$EC40, with some important modifications for interrupt operation. The T1 timer on the user 6522 is used to produce interrupts every \$8000 microseconds, at which time the keyboard is scanned.

The Morse code receive algorithm may be summarized as tollows: Detine the presence of a tone as a mark and the absence of a tone as a space. The receive program idles in a loop until the leading edge of a mark element produces an interrupt request (IRQ). At that time, a markcounter memory location is incremented at 1024 microsecond intervals until the mark is gone. During a space a spacecounter memory location is incremented. When the space-counter is equal to 1/2 the dot length as determined by the speed setting, then the mark-counter memory location is examined to determine if the mark was a noise pulse, a dot, or a dash. It the mark counter was less than ½ the dot length, the mark is regarded as a noise pulse. It the mark counter is between 1/2 the dot length and twice the dot length, the mark is regarded as a dot. It the mark counter exceeds twice the dot length, the mark is recorded as a dash.

As soon as a decision is made about the mark counter, it is cleared to prepare it for the reception of the next Morse code element. Meanwhile, the space counter is continually being incremented once every 1024 microseconds. When it exceeds twice the dot length, the program concludes that an entire Morse character has been received; and the corresponding alphanumeric character is displayed on the AIM 65 display. As the space counter is incremented further, it reaches four times the dot length; at which time the program decides that a word space has been sent, and a space appears on the AIM 65 display. At this time the space counter is cleared, the speed setting is checked to see If the operator changed the speed setting on the AIM 65, and the program returns to the wait loop to wait for the next mark.

The author is aware of receive programs that use automatic calibration of tracking on the incoming code speed. Consult the bibliography for details. My own experience is one of frustration because the presence of noise and interfering signals affects the automatic calibration, although I have heard reports that Bob Kurtz's program works nicely, in the present case, we have used manual control of the code speed with good results. Some experience and practice Is useful. Bob Kurtz's program could be adapted for the AIM 65, and could also be adapted to work with the present send programs.

#### IV. BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Pollock, James W., "1000 WPM Morse Code Typer," 73, January 1977, p. 100.
- Ockers, Stan, "Code Test," The First Book of Kim, Orb, Argonne, Illinois, 1977, p. 56.
- Pollock, James W., "A Microprocessor Controlled CW Keyboard," Ham Radio, January 1978, p. 81

### Morse Code Listings

	428	50	99	22	66
< > 8	424	99	99	90	Œ
( ) 0	428	99	20	56	ĐĐ
( ) 8	420	CE	80	58	94
- ( ) A	478	FO	70	30	15
( ) A	434	9Ē	 64	56 30 84	04
( ) 8	438	E4	F4	16	
7 3 8	430	99	80	16 80	20
	448	99	58 -	22	98
	1444 1444	98	48 48	88 28	DØ
	448	58 58	20	78	00
	144C	48	E0	, a 80	BS F8
	459 459	88	D8	<u>28</u>	ក្រុ គេលា
	1454 1454	00 18	20 30		18 70
				10	69
	458	98	28	08	22
	450	29	26	20	28
- (例) つうとうこうこう - (で) つうとうこうこうこうこうこうこう () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	e emerce	20.00	m , , mc	,	= 3
		19	20	45	54 45
		29 53	후호		40
	455	53	55	근걸	57
	1480	44 48	48 58	31	45
	)498 -	48	55	음은	25
1008	494	40	29	50	48
$\langle \cdot \cdot \rangle$ 2	:498	42	58	43	59
1 < > 8	1490	58	51	20	20
$\langle \rangle$	1488	12 58 35	34	43 26 26	33
( ) 2	484	20		29	32
クランションションションションションションションションションションションションション	94A8	26 26	29 29	20 20	
( > 9	480	20	20	20	31

TABLE I. Routine Location Table, continued.

### LOCATIONS

#### FUNCTION

- \$06EE \$073F Interrupt routine for Morse code receive program.
- \$0750 \$07A5 Control S routine. Converts decimal entry of speed to the number needed to load the timer.
- \$07AB \$07B5 Subroutine TMELOAD. Used to load the timer for the receive program.
- \$07B6 \$07C3 Subroutine UNTITLED. Used to display the Morse code character that has just been decoded by the receive program.
- \$0820 \$0901 Receive routine.
- DeJong, Marvin L., "A Complete Morse Code Send/Receive Program for the KiM-1," MICRO, April-May 1978, p. 7.
- Kurtz, Bob, "Morse Code Reader Program," 6502 User Notes, No. 11, p. 9.
- 6. DeJong, Marvin L., "Build the KIM
- Keyer," 73, September 1979, p. 80.
- DeJong, Marvin L., "An AIM 65 Notepad," MICRO, September 1979, p. 11.
- DeJong, Marvin L., "AIM 65 in the Ham Shack," MICRO, September 1979, p. 29.

```
9529 29
                                       JSR 8685
              30
                  25
                      29
          36
    0488
                                       PLA
                             8520
                                   68
    원석원석
           29
              29
                  29
                      28
                             952D
                                    A.A
                                       TBX
              29
                  22
                      23
    04B8
                             952E
                                    18
                                       CLC
              28
    84BC
           38
                  39
                      30
                             952F
                                    98
                                       800
                                            8517
                  26
    0409
           20
              28
                      23
                             9531
                                    09
                                       SMP
                                            #58
    8404
          26
              25
                  29
                      25
                                    日母
                                       SES
                             9533
                                            855E
    9408
           29
              29
                  23
                             Ø535
                                    09
                                       CMP
                                            #00
           SF
                  19
              29
                      26
    0400
                             9537
                                    FØ
                                       SER
                                            9540
OMD = 64F8 28
              29
                  20
                             9539
                                       STA
                                    33
                                            9299, Y
<!(\) *=8599
                                    88
                             253C
                                       TXA
750
                             0530
                                   48
                                       PHA
 8599 78 SEI
                             853E
                                    89
                                       LDA 9299,4
       89
 9591
          上登台
               皇后级
                             0541
                                    26
                                       JER
                                            8672
       80
 8583
          5T9
                8000
                             發馬季季
                                    29
                                       JER
                                            9559
 8586 AB
          LDA
                #91
                             0547
                                    58
                                       FLA
          518
 9598
       80
                유민들관
                             9548
                                    88
                                       TAX
 959B
      -80
          STA
               8000
                             8549
                                    08
                                       1147
 959E 28
          JSR
               969B
                             954A
                                    DØ.
                                       SME
                                            9517
 0511
       82
          LDX
                #99
                             2540
                                    88
                                       TXS
 0513
       AØ LDY
                #58
                              854D
                                    48
                                       PHA
 2515
       역수
          STY
                34,X
                             854E
                                    29
                                       JSR
                                            969B
 9517
       28
           JSR
                E930
                              0551
                                    28
                                       358
                                            9669
 951A
           JSR
                FØÐØ
       28
                                       PLA
                              2554
                                    68
                #7F
 8510
       D9 OMP
                              9555
                                    TAX
 951F
       DØ
          BME
               9531
                                    88
                              9558
                                        DEY
 9521
       89
           LDB
                卷2卷
                              8557
                                    94
                                        \mathbb{S} \, \mathbb{F} \, \mathbb{A}
                                             947X
 6523
       88 8EY
                                    08
                              8559
                                        工程学
 8524
       99
           ETA
                8295, Y
                              855R
                                    Ξ8
                                        五模区
 9527
       28
           TMA
                                        SPX
                              955B
                                    ΕØ
                                             美丽区
 9528
       48
                              8550 98
                                       900
```

### Morse Code Listings, cont'd.

<k>*=055F</k>	<k>*=050B</k>	<k>+=062B</k>
/50	/50	/50
055F 20 JSR 069B	0508 A2 LDX #01	0628 C9 CMP #04
0562 20 JSR 0660	0500 CE DEC.A000	0620 80 8CS 0649
0565 R9 LDA #C0	0500 20 JSR 05E9	062F A8 TAY
0567 8D STA R404	0503 CA DEX	8630 86 LDX 00,Y
05.6A A9 LDA #06 05.6C 8D STA A405 05.6F A9 LDA #D0 05.71 8D STA A00E	0504 D0 BNE 0500 0506 AD LDA A000 0509 4A LSR A	0632 8A TXA 0633 48 PHA 0634 BD LDA 0200/X
0574 A9 LDA #40 0576 8D STA A008 0579 A9 LDA #FF	050A	0637 AA TAX 0638 50 CLI 0639 20 JSR 05A3 063C 70 3EI
0578 80 STA A006	0563 60 RTS	063D 68 PLA
0578 A9 LDA #FF	0564 A2 LDX #03	063E AA TAX
0580 80 STA A005	0566 40 JMP 050D	063F D9 CMP 0003,Y
0583 A9 LDA #00	0569 A5 LDA 07	0642 F0 BE0 0648
0585 85 STA 20	95EB 8D STA A497	0644 E8 INX
0587 85 STA 22	95EE 2C 91T A497	0645 40 JMP 0632
0589 A9 LDA #03	95F1 10 3PL 95EE	0648 60 RTS
0588 85 STA 21 0580 85 STA 23 058F A0 LDY #00 0591 58 CLI	9583 68 RTS 9584 28 738 9586 8587 40 388 8592	0649 C9 CMP #00 0648 D0 BNE 0650 064D 4C JMP 0500
0391 30 DE1	8598 EA MOP	0650 C9 CMP #12
0592 85 EDA 22	8598 EA MOP	0652 D0 BNE 9657
0594 C5 CMP 20	8590 EA MOP	8654 4C JMP 0820
0596 F0 8E0 0592	8590 EA MOP	8657 4C JMP 0987
9598 B1 LDA (20),Y	95FE EA NOP	865A EA NOP
9598 AA TAX	95FF EA NOP	865B EA NOP
959B 20 JSR 95A3	9606 48 PHA	865C EA NOP
959E E6 INC 28	0601 29 AND #E0	065D ER NOR
9580 40 JMP 95F4	0603 F0 BE0 0623	065E ER NOP
9583 B0 LDA 9499,X	0605 60 PLA	065F ER NOP
9586 F0 8E0 9506	0605 C9 CMP #7F	0660 R2 LDX #13
05A8 0A ASL A	9698 D9 BNE 8612	8662 88 TXA
05A9 F0 9EQ 0588	869A C5 DEC 22	8663 48 PHA
058B 48 PHA	060C D8 CLD	0664 BD LDA A438,X
058C 80 BCS 0584	060D EA NOP	0667 09 DRA #80
058E 20 JSR 050B	060E 20 JSR 0695	0669 20 JSR EF78
0581 40 JMP 0587	0611 60 RTS	0650 68 PLA
9584 20 JSR 9584 9587 68 PLA 9588 40 JMP 9583	0612 C9 CMP #58 8614 B0 8CS 0611	066D AA TAX 066E CA DEX
0588 A2 LDX #02 0580 20 JSR 0589	0616 A0 LDY ¥00 0618 91 STA (22),Y 061A E6 INC 22	056F 10 BPL 0662 0571 60 RTS 0672 8D STA 844C
0500 CA DEX	0610 20 JSR 0672	0675 A2 LDX #03
0501 D0 2ME 058D	061F 20 JSR 0660	0677 B0 LDA A439,X
0503 60 RTS	0622 60 RTS	067A CA DEX
0584 D8 8LD	8623 68 PLA	0678 90 STR A438,X
0585 EA MOR	8624 C9 CMP ≑13	067E E8 INX
0586 A2 LDX #04	0625 <b>00 SNE 0626</b>	067F E8 INX
0588 48 JMP 0580	0626 40 JMP <b>075</b> 0	0880 E0 CPX #15

### Morse Code Listings, cont'd.

<k>*=0682</k>	<kd*=0651< th=""><th><k>*=9730</k></th></kd*=0651<>	<k>*=9730</k>
/50	/50	∠50
0682 90 800 0677 0684 60 RTS 0685 A2 LDX #10 0687 BD LDA A43A,X 068A E8 INX 0688 9D STA A43A,X	96E1 A8 TAY 96E2 68 PLA 96E3 AA TAX 96E4 68 PLA 96E5 40 RTI 96E6 2C BIT A90D 96E9 50 BYC 96EE 96EB 4C JMP 0904 96EB 20 JSR 078B 96EB 20 JSR 078B 96F1 A9 LDA #20 96F3 2C BIT A00D 96F6 F0 BEQ 06F3 96F6 F0 BEQ 06F3 96F8 AD LDA A001 96FB 10 BPL 9710 96FB 10 SNE 0703 9701 E6 INC 18 9703 EA NOP	CLMPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPPP

### Morse Code Listings, cont'd.

0821 A5 LDA 07       0889 C5 CMP 1C       08EF A5 LDA 1         0823 85 STA 12       088B 90 BCC 08AE       08F1 C5 CMP 1         0825 85 STA 14       088D 98 TYA       08F3 90 BCC 0         0827 85 STA 16       088E 0A ASL A       08F5 20 JSR 0	CK)*=0785 /35 0785 65 ADC 10 0787 85 STA 10 0789 38 SEC 0788 A2 LDA #94 078E 85 LDA 98 0792 A5 LDA 99 0792 A5 LDA 99 0794 E5 SEA 99 0798 85 STA 99 0798 879 878 80 0789 878 80 0789 878 80 0789 98 TYA 9660 0789 98 TYA 9660 0789 98 TYA 9660 0780 98 TYA 9660	### 14	### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##
082D 85 STA 13 0892 C5 CMP 15 98FD A2 LDX #	/50 9820 78 SEI 9821 A5 LDA 07 0823 85 STA 12 0825 85 STA 14 0827 85 STA 16 0829 85 STA 16 0829 85 STA 16 0828 A9 LDA #00 0820 85 STA 13 882F 85 STA 15	/50  9887 A5 LDA 18  9889 C5 CMP 1C  888B 90 BCC 98AE  988E 9A ASL A  988F A8 TAY  9890 A5 LDA 19  9894 90 BCC 98A1  9896 D0 BNE 989E	/50 08ED D0 BME 09F5 08EF A5 LDA 1A 08F1 C5 CMP 16 08F3 90 BCC 08D7 08F5 20 JSR 07B6 08F5 40 JMP 0820 08F8 A9 LDA #A0 08FF 40 JMP 08AB 0902 E8 NOP

Morse Code Listings, conclusion	8968 98 8CC 896D
090A C9 CMF #FF	0968 C8 INY
090C F0 BE0 0915	0968 D0 ENE 0967
090E 00 ORA A47F	0960 B9 LDA F421/Y
0911 49 EOR #FF	0970 48 PHR
0911 45 200 477	0971 88 TX8
0913 D0 8ME 0958	0971 88 TX8
0915 A2 LDX #00	0972 F0 8E0 0998
0917 8E STX A428	0974 29 AND #10
091A 20 JSR ED05	0976 F0 8E0 097E
091D 88 DEY	0978 68 PL8
091E 30 8M1 8996	0979 29 AND #3F
8928 A9 LDA #8F	0978 40 JMP 0999
8922 8D STA A498	097E 68 PLR
8925 AD LDA A482	097F 48 PHA
0928 4A LSR A	8988 29 RND #48
0929 B0 8CS 0948	8982 DB BNE 8998
0928 A2 LDX #03	8984 68 PLA
092D A9 LDA #7F	8985 48 PHA
-092F 38 SEC	0986 29 AND #0F
-0930 68 ROR 8	0988 F0 8E% 0998
-0931 48 PH8	0986 CS CMP #0C
-0932 20 JSR ED08	098C 80 8CS 0993
0935 AB LDA 9482	098E 68 FLA
0938 48 L58 A	098F 29 AND #EF
0933 30 600 0541	0991 D0 BNE 0999
0938 68 FLA	0993 68 FLA
8980 CA bêz	0994 09 ORA #10 0996 D0 SNE 0999 0998 68 PLA
0941 68 PLA:	0999 20 JSR 0600
0942 AD LDA 8428	0990 68 PLA
0945 49 EOR #FF	0990 A8 TAY
0947 88 TAX	0998 68 PLA
0948 EE 1NC A42A	099F AR TAX
094B 20 JSR ED05	09A0 A9 LDA #06
094E 88 DEY	09A2 8D STA A42A
094F D0 9NE 095A	<k)*=0985< td=""></k)*=0985<>
0951 AD LDA R42B	/50
< <u>(</u> <0 *=8954	0985 68 PLA 0986 40 RTI
/50	0987 CS CMP #80
0954 C9 CMP #F7	0989 D0 BNE 098F
0956 B0 8CS 0956	0988 58 CLI
0958 90 SCC 0996	098C 40 JMP 098C
0956 30 EMI 0990 0950 EA NOP 0950 EA NOP 095E EA NOP 095F 98 TYA 0960 DA RSL .A	098F C9 CMP #08 0981 D0 BNE 098D 0983 A9 LDA #02 0985 8D STA A00E 0988 4C JMP 058F
0961 0A 95L .A 0962 0A 85L .A 0963 A8 TAY 0964 AD LDA A42B 0967 4A LSR .A	0988 CS CMF #10 0980 D0 8ME 0907 0985 AD LDA A411 0902 45 EOR #80 0904 80 STA A411 0907 60 RTS

### Classified Ads

OSI software-cursor 2 (back space & clear screen from keyboard) for all comp. with D/C/W/M on break \$5.95; Chess (tull graphics) \$19.95. Word process (casette) \$9.95; Backgammon \$9.95; (3) card game pack \$15.95; Utility prog's, memory map, etc. Catalog \$1.00. Send to:

Joseph Endre
Progressive Computing
3336 Avondale Court
Windsor, Ontario
Canada, N9E 1X6

SYM/KIM Appendix—changes for first book of KIM games on 1K SYM: \$4.25 US-ppd. (4 oz.). FBOK \$9.00, combo \$12.50 (2 lb.) Cal. res. add 6%, toreign orders add shipping for desired method. From:

Robert A. Peck P.O. Box 2231 Sunnyvale, CA 94087

100 percent PET disk oriented Macro Assembler/Text Editor (MAE) Development software. Includes a new version of our ASSM/TED written specifically for the 32K new ROM PET and 2040 disk drive. Features macros, conditional and interactive assembly, and includes a relocating loader program. \$169.95 includes diskette and manual. Send \$1.00 for details.

Eastern House Software . 3239 Linda Drive . Winston-Salem, NC 27106

ATTENTION SYM-1 OWNERS: Modify your SYM to have 8K of 2114 RAM on board with the W7AAY piggyback RAM board. Bare board plus instructions is \$5.00 (plus a self addressed, stamped envelope per board. The new W7AAY, RAE-½ board plugs into and extends ROM socket p3 so that the two chip version of RAE only needs one SYM socket. Completely assembled, with Instructions for \$10.00 postpaid in the USA. Order from:

John M. Blalock P.O. Box 39356 Phoenix, AZ 85069

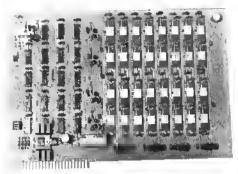
AIM 65 Newsletter six bimonthly issues for \$5.00 in U.S. and Can. (\$12.00 elsewhere).

The Target, c/o Donald Clem RR number 2 Spencerville, OH 45887

PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE — Comprehensive manual to aid the machine language programmer. More than 30 routines are fully detailed so that the reader can put them to immediate use, For either Old or New ROMs. \$6.95 plus 75 postage. VISA or Mastercharge accepted. Order from:

Abacus Software P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510

### **16K MEMORY**



K-1016

- Obhessed As doliminations for
- STARTING AT ANY 8K BOUNDARY
- LOW POWER 1.6 WATTS TOTAL
- K-1016A \$340 6 MONTH WARRANTY

### SYSTEM EXPANSION



K-1012

- 12 PROM SOCKETS 2708/TMS 2716, USES THE POWER OF ONLY 1 PROM.
- 32 BIDIRECTIONAL I/O LINES
- FULL RS-232 ASYNC SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS, 75-4800 BAUD
- FROM INDGRAMMEN
- K-1012A \$295

# FOR YOUR 6502 COMPUTER

### HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS



- 320 x 200 BIT MAPPED GRAPHICS
- 8K RAM AVAILABLE FOR USE
   FACIL BOILT INDIVIDUALLY
- EACH POINT INDIVIDUALLY ADDRESSABLE
- K-1008A \$240, PET \$243 (PLUS PET INTERFACE)

### MULTI-HARMONIC 4 VOICE MUSIC



K-1002-2



K-1002

MODEL FOR ALL PETS

MODEL FOR KIM, AIM, SYM

- FORIER SYNTHESIZED WAVEFORMS

   UP TO 16 HARMONICS
- 4 VOICES PLAY SIMULTANEOUSLY
- OUALITY D/A CONVERTER, 6 POLE FILTER AND AMPLIFIER
- HARDWARE \$40.50, SOFTWARE — \$20



ALL MTU PRODUCTS ARE SUPPLIED WITH FULL DOCUMENTATION CLASSED AS "BEST IN THE INOUSTRY". MANUALS MAY BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY.

Micro Technology Unlimited

P.O. Box 4596, 841 Galaxy Way Manchester, N.H. 03108 603-627-1464

Call Or Write For Our Full Line Catalog



### Skyles Electric Works

### PET 2001-8 PET owners:

# Do You Want Your PET To Be a Word Processor, Too?

Well, it can be...with Skyles Electric Works'new Word Processing PCB designed especially for the 2001-8. You'll need Commodore's new Disk Drive, of course. And you'll need an additional 8K of RAM memory. (We recommend the Skyles Memory Expansion System, of course.)

Skyles then supplies the interfacing PCB on which you can put the Commodore Word Processor chip. Or, even better, you can buy from Skyles the PCB complete with Commodore's Word Processor in place.

But wait: you can add the Toolkit at the same time; the Toolkit with the so important ten commands. Here's the lineup:

The PCB, to accept the Word Processor only	\$ 30.00*
The PCB, to accept both Word Processor and Toolkit	40.00*
The PCB, to accept Word Processor; Toolkit tested and installed	90.00*
The PCB with the Word Processor tested and installed	140.00*
The PCB with both the Word Processor and Toolkit tested	
and installed.	190.00*

From S.E.W. only: custom designed for your PET 2001-8 to interface with most memory expansion systems. Or, even better, with the 8KB Skyles Memory Expansion System.

### PET LOVERS SPECIAL: S.E.W. MEMORY EXPANSION SYSTEMS

8KB Memory Expansion System \$225 16KB Memory Expansion System \$425 24KB Memory Expansion System \$625

SPECIAL PRICE WITH PURCHASE OF ANY WORD PROCESSOR OPTION ABOVE

This offer Expires February 14, 1980

2001-8 owners, you can now use your PET for word processing. Skyles Electric Works didn't forget you...

\*California residents: please add 6% or 6.5% sales tax as required

VISA, MASTERCHARGE ORDERS CALL (800) 538-3083 (except California residents)
CALIFORNIA ORDERS PLEASE CALL (408) 257-9140



Skyles Electric Works

10301 Stonydale Drive Cupertino, California 95014 [408] 735-7891

### MICRO Club Forum

MICRO is interested in having a monthly feature on 6502-related clubs. We would like to publish the names, locations and activities of groups that could be of interest to our readers. We attempted to start this feature in the past; but because of technical and publication problems, it tell by the wayside. We are now ready to get it underway.

It you are a member of such a club, have your representative register your group with us. A form for this purpose is included on our tear-out sheet. In return, we will send a free one-year subscription to MICRO for your club's library.

We would like this feature to be as helpful to our readers as possible. We welcome any intormation that will be of interest to other clubs; i.e., what clubs do, how they get started, what they publish, meeting tormat, their purpose, etc.

We are publishing as complete a list as we presently have of Interested clubs. We will update it periodically, much like our bibliography section. Start increasing your membership and give your group new exposure by telling others about yourselves.

### Apple Group · New Jersey

Meets the 4th Friday of every month, 7;00 p.m., at: Union County Technical Institute 1776 Raritan Road Scotch Plains, N.J. Contact:Apple Group N.J. c/o Steve Toth 1411 Greenwood Drive Piscataway, N.J. 08854 Tel: (201) 968-7498

### The NYC User Group

The Drysdale Security 55Water Street New York, NY 10004

Contact: Pres. Neil Shapiro

home: (516) 579-4295 (after 6 p.m.) or

office: (212)269-4808

### PACS PET User Group

Meets the third Saturday (II:00 a.m.) every month in the: Science Bullding LaSalle College 20th and Onley Avenue Phlladelphia, PA 19191

### Washington Apple Pi

Meets the fourth Saturday (9:30 a.m.) every month at:
George Washington University
Rm. 206, Tompkins Hall
23rd and H Streets N.W.
Washington, DC
Write: Washington Apple Pi
P.O. Box 34511
Washington, DC 20034
or call: Sandy Greenfarb, (301)674-5982
Publishes a monthly newsletter.

#### South Carolina Apple

Meets second Tuesdays (7:30 p.m.) at: Byte Shop 1920 Blossom Street Columbia, SC 29205 Write: P.O. Box 70278 Charleston Helghts, SC 29405

### WAKE -

Washington Area Kim Enthusiasts
Meets the third Wednesday (7:30 p.m.) of
every month at:
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education
Centerin Washington, D.C..
Contact: WAKE, c/o Ted Beach
5112 Williamsburg Boulevard
Arlington, VA 22207

### Miamt Apple Users Group (M.A.U.G.)

Contact: David Hall, Secretary 2300 N.W. 135th Street Miami, FL 33167

or phone (703)538-2303

### Sun Coast Apple Tree (SCAT)

Meets first and third Thursdays (7:00 p.m.) at: The Computer Store 21 Clearwater Mall Clearwater, FL 33516

#### COACH -

Central Ohio Apple Computer Hobbyists Meets the third Saturday (I:00 to 5:00 p.m.)of every month Contact: Tom Mimilitch 1547 Cunard Road Columbus, Ohio 43227 Phone (614) 237-3380

#### **APPLE Dayton**

Meets the second Wednesday of odd numbered months and the second Thursday of even numbered months (7:30 p.m.) at:

Computer Solutions Contact: Robert W. Rennard 2281 Cobble Stone Court Dayton, OH 45431 Phone: (513) 426-3579

#### Madison Pet Users Club

Meets monthly at: Washington Square Bullding 1400 East Washington Avenue Madison, WI 53913 Contact: Ben A. Stewart 501 Willow West Baraboo, WI 53913

### Micro and Personal Computer Club of St. Louis

Meets monthly at: Futureworld, Inc. 12304 Manchester Road St. Louis, MO 63131 Contact: Mr. KunihiroTanaka 314) 645-4431

### **Tulsa Computer Society**

Meets the last Tuesday (7:30 p.m.) of every month, at: Tulsa Vo-Tech School, seminar center, 3420 S. Memorial Drive Tulsa, OK

### The Apple Corps

Meets the second Saturday (2-5 p.m.) ot each month at: Greenhill School 14255 Midway Road Dallas, TX Apple User Group

Meets the second Tuesday of each month at: High Technology of Tulsa Computer Store 2601D S. Memorial Drive, Tulsa

For intermation on both of the above groups, write: The Tulsa Computer Society

P.O. Box 1133 Tulsa, OK 74101

**Appleseed** 

Meets monthly at: The Computer Shop 6812 San Pedro San Antonio, TX 78216 (512) 828-0553

The Austin Apple Corps

Meets first and third Tuesdays (7:00 p.m.) ot every month.

Contact: Mike Palmore, (512)442-4871/447-0332; Kris Cobb (512)837-7228/443-7711; or Lenny Fein (512)441-3220/471-1154.

The L.A. Apple Users Group

Meets the first Friday (7:30 p.m.) of every

Allstate Savings Community Room 8800 S. Sepulveda Boulevard Los Angeles, CA.

Contact: Philip A. Wasson 9513 Hindry Place Los Angeles, CA 90045

The San Fernando Valley 6502 Users Club Meets the second Tuesday (8:00 p.m.) of

every month at:

Computer Components Inc. of Burbank 3808 West Verdogo Avenue

Burbank, CA 91505

Contact: Larry Goga 3816 Albright Avenue Los Angeles, CA 90066

Publishes a monthly newsletter.

Honolulu Apple Users Society

Meets the first Monday of each month at: Computerland Store in Honolulu.

Contact: Bill Mark

98-1451-A Kaahumanu Street

Aiea, Hawali 96701 Phone: (808)488-2026

Northwest Pet User's Group

Contact: John F. Jones 2134 NE 45th Avenue Portland, OR 97213 Phone: (503)281-4908

Northwest Pet Users Group

Meets monthly at: Seawel Marketing 315 B N.W. 85 Seattle, WA

Contact: Jeffrey Dukes 15346 SE 307 Kent, WA 98031

Phone: (206)631-1973

Meets the third Tuesday of every month.

Contact: Ralph Thiers 8710 Salty Drive, NW Olympia, WA 98502

Apples British Columbia Computer-Society

Meets the first Wednesday of every month.

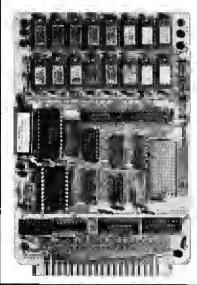
Contact: Gary B. Little 101-2044 West Third Avenue Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V6J 1L5 Phone: (604)731-7886

The North London Hobby Computer Club Different groups within the club meet many times weekly, in addition to a clubwide monthly meeting.

Contact: Stephanle Bromley The Polytechnic of North London Holloway, London N7 8DB Phone: 01-607-2789

DeVlaamse Minicomputerclub V2W Lambrechtshoekenlaan 171b6 2060 Merksem, Belgium

### KIM/SYM/AIM-65-32K EXPANDABLE RAM DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD TRANSPARANT REFRESH: THAT IS COMPATIBLE WITH KIM/SYM/AIM-65 6502 BASED MICROCOMPUTERS.



ASSEMBLEO/ TESTEO

......\$349.00 WITHOUT RAM CHIPS ..... \$279.00 

PLUG CDMPATIBLE WITH KIM/SYM/AIM-65.
MAY BE CONNECTED TO PET USING ADAPTOR
CABLE. SS44-E BUS EDGE CONNECTOR.
USES -59 DNLY (SUPPLIED FROM HOST
CDMPUTER BUS). 4 WAITS MAXIMUM.
BOARD ADDRESSABLE IN 4K BYTE BLOCKS
WHICH CAN BE INDEPENDENTLY PLACED ON
4K BYTE ADDRESS SPACE.
ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE
GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR, AND
PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF
BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN
14 DAYS.

14 DATS.

\* 8US BUFFEREO WITH 1 LS TTL LOAC.

\* 200NSEC 4116 RAMS.

\* FULL ODCUMENTATION

CONNECTS THE ABOVE 32X EXPANDABLE RAM TO A 4K OR 8K PET. CONTAINS EXPANSION INTERFACE CABLE. BOARD STANDOFFS. POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS.

6502, 84K BYTE RAM AND CONTROLLER SET
MAKE 64K BYTE MEMDRY FOR YOUR 6800 OR
6502, THIS CHIP SET INCLUDES.
\* 32 MSK 4116-3 16KX1, 200 NSEC RAMS
\* 1 MC3480 MEMORY CONTROLLER.
\* 1 MC3480 MEMORY CONTROLLER.
\* MULTIPLEKER AND COUNTER.
DATA AND APPLICATION SHEETS. PARTS
TES1ED AND GUARANTEED.

\$325.60 PER SET

**IBK X 1 DYNAMIC BAM** 

IBK X 1 DYNAMIC RAM

THE MK4116-3 IS A 16,384 BIT HIGH SPEED

NMDS, DYNAMIC RAM. THEY ARE EQUIVALENT

TO THE MDSTEK, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, OR

MOTOROLA 4116-3,

- 200 NSEC ACCESS TIME, 375 NSEC CYCLE

TIME

16 PIN TTL COMPATIBLE.

BURNED IN AND FULLY YESYED.

PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEED FOR

DNE YEAR.

1 SEED FACH HE QUARANTEED FOR

\$8.50 EACH IN QUANTITIES OF 8

RETA COMPUTER DEVICES P.O. BOX 3465 ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92665 (714) 633-7280 MASTERCHARGE & VISA ACCEPTED. PLEASI ALLOW 14 DAYS FOR CHECKS TO CLEAR BANK PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

# The Great Superboard Speed-Up and Other RAMblings

I do not know if Bufferin is twice as fast as Aspirin, but here is all you need to make your OSI Model 600 board run twice as fast as it normally does.

Jack Robert Swindell P.O. Box 8193 Canton, OH 44711

The OSI Superboard 11, Challenger 1P is a great machine — tast so you can really get the job done. Not bad considering that it is running at under 1MHZ. Wouldn't it be even nicer running at 2? Don't start jumping up and down and barking yet, we have a few hurdles to jump tirst. They are not really tall ones, but you had better know where they are at instead of stumbling into them.

The model 600 board was designed to run the 6502 at about 983KHZ or almost 1MHZ. This meant that they could keep the cost down by having highly efficient software resident in ROM's (firmware) do the magic of making process time short instead of sloppy software with a taster clock rate to help make up tor it. The cost saving is in the RAM...it only seems to be good for 1MHZ or thereabouts. Apparently the same Basic in ROM is used in several OSI computers with the I/O handling controlled by a monitor/support ROM unique to each model (or series). It this really is the case (does anyone know for sure?) then the Basic in ROM must be able to operate at 2MHZ to prevent having to stock multiple grades of ROM (which is a rather expensive proposition) for the ditterent speeds of CPU's.

The other thing that makes me think that there is only one grade of Basic in ROM is that there are no suffix marks on the ROM's to indicate that they might have been sorted for speed. It is possible that the monitor/support ROM was only specified to guarantee operation at 1MHZ as that is the intended processor operating speed for the 600 series board.

As this ROM is probably unique to the model 600 and would not appear on the 2MHZ board, the 2MHZ capability may not have been specified tor this chip.

There is one other thing to consider before delving into the hardware aspect ot this project. Do you have any optional boards tied into your 600 board? Especially memory...the original tactoryinstalled RAM on my card was not able to make 2MHZ; therefore, I most certainly wouldn't count on their expansion RAM handling double the normal recommended speed. Translated: The memory that you already have probably won't work at 2MHZ and will have to be replaced (OUCH). Perhaps you could trade with someone. Well, let's not jump the gun and start ordering parts yet, there is always that chance that your memory might be different than mine and will work OK...I hope so. My originals were 2114L's by SEMMI. I don't know what happens if you have a mini-tloppy tied in and then double the speed. Also assume that your warranty is shot once you modify it. You might want to wait until it expires.

The first thing to do is to decide whether or not you want to go any further than just reading this article. Remember: Neither the author nor MICRO guarantee the satety or operation of this modification, nor should you expect the manutacturer or service department to honor any warranties after you have modified your equipment. Mostly what I am saying is that if you don't understand what you are doing: DON'T DO IT! And...if you goof up and ruin your machine you did it yourself. I don't know how to say It in proper legal-

ese, but you get the picture.

### TURN OFF THE POWER FIRST!!!!

The illustration applies to my model 600 CPU, revision B. What this modification is doing is moving the tap on the clock circuit divider chain one divide by two closer to the oscillator. You're sure that you want to do this? OK...cut the line as shown in the illustration. You have just severed the clock line going to pin 37 on the 6502. Take a small piece of insulated wire and make a jumper like in the IIlustration. You won't have to strip off very much insulation at each end to do the job. Solder it in, again see the illustration, taking care not to short any of those eentsy conductors nearby. Now the CPU will have twice the clock speed as before. Now to see how it turned out.

I hope your memory makes it as is...we'll soon see. Connect the video monitor cable and turn on the monitor. Do not connect any oft-card peripherals ot any sort yet. Now apply power to the CPU and press BREAK. Does the screen show any characters other than D/C/W/M? It so, jump to the next paragraph. Press C and tinish off the usual initialization routine. If there are any incorrect characters, jump to the next paragraph. Try to run a tew simple two or three line programs and solve some easy problems in the command mode. If anything didn't work satistactorily, jump to the next paragraph. Congratulations, you are now the owner of a super-Superboard. Keep an eye open just in case any problems might develop until you feel sure that all Is OK. Branch to the next sub-heading.

It you are reading this paragraph then you have a minor problem to solve. Most probably your RAM is a bit too slow. Try to borrow four 2114 RAM's known to be good at 2 or more MHZ. Pull out all ten (or eighteen) RAM's on your CPU card (note polarity), both program and video memory. Look in the back of your User's manual for the locations of U31, U39, U40 and U45. Plug in the taster 2114's here making sure that you get them in the same way that the others came out. Try to run through the initialization tests of the previous prargraphs. It should say that it has 255 bytes free. If this doesn't work, you can either try one more set of different RAM's in the hope that one of them still wasn't fast enough. No go? I'm sorry...probably one of the ROM's is a bit slow. Well, just reverse the order of steps in the modification, restore the original memory chips (making sure to put a jumper in where you cut the line and removing your modification jumper) and you're none the worse for wear.

### COMMAND MODE STRING PRINTING

I have one small item of curiosity to throw in before I vector off into oblivion. Type (in command mode) ?"67 or 68 characters", press RETURN. It may or may not print the string and will almost always print a syntax error at some non-existent line number. Branch to next article.

HAPPY COMPUTING!

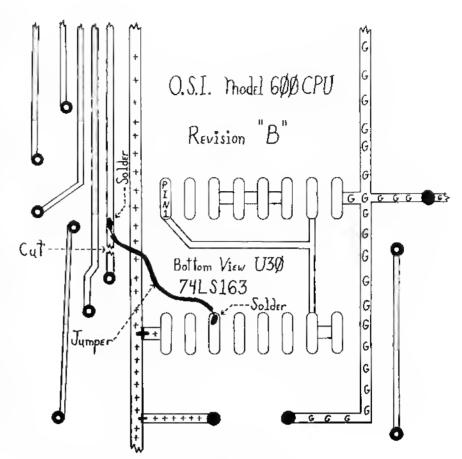


Figure 1

\*

\*

\*

\*

×

\*

\*

\*

\*

### KIMSI FLOPPY DISKS—

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PERRY PERIPHERALS HAS THE HDE MINIFLDPPY TD KIMSI ADAPTER

\*MINIFLDPPY S-100 ADAPTER: \$15

- FODS and TED Diskette
- FDDS and TED User Manuals
- Complete Construction Information

### **DPTIDNS:**

- FDDS Bootstrap in EPRDM (1st Qtr'80)
- HDE Assembler (ASM) \$75
- ★● HDE Text Dutput Processor (TDPS) \$135

(N.Y. State residents, add 7% Sales Tax)

Place your order with:

PERRY PERIPHERALS P.O. Box 924 Miller Place, N.Y. 11764 (516) 744-6462

Your "Long Island' HDE Distributor

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

### Apple-Doc

By Roger Wagner

An Aid to the Development and Documentation of Applesoft Programs

This 3 program set is a must to anyone writing or using programs in Applesoft! It not only provides valuable info, on each of your programs, but allows you to change any element throughout the listing almost as easily as you would change a single line!!

With Apple Doc you can produce a list of every variable in your program and the lines each is used on, each line called by a GOTO, GOSUB, etc., in fact, every occurance of almost anything!

You can rename variables, change constants and referenced line #'s, or do local or global replacement editing on your listing.

In fact, we guarantee that after purchase, it you don't feel APPLE-DOC is one of the most valuable programs in your library we will even refund your money! (Upon return of product.)

Unheard of? Yes! But that's how good APPLE-DOC really is!

Thal's not all!! Send for free info. or visit your nearest Apple dealer.

Only \$19.95 Please specify disketle or tape. (Calif. residents add 6% Sales Tax)

Available from your local computer store or:

Southwestern Data Systems P.O. Box 582-M Santee, CA 92071 (714) 562-3670

(Dealer inquiries invited)

## SUPER-TEXT TM

#### STANDARD FEATURES

- single key cursor control
- automatic word overflow
- · character, word and line insertion
- forward and backward scrolling
- automatic on screen tabbing
- single key for entering "the"
- · auto paragraph indentation
- character, word and line deletion
- ditto kev
- multiple text windows
- block copy, save and deleteadvanced file handling
- global (multi-file) search and replace
- on screen math and column totals
- column decimal alignment
- chapter relative page numbering
- complete printer tab control
- line centering
- superscripting and subscripting
- two color printingunderscoring and boldface
- user defined special functions

#### FAST EDITING

Super-Text was designed by a professional writer for simple, efficient operation. A full floating cursor and multiple text screens facilitate editing one section of text while referencing another. Super-Text's advanced features actually make it easier to operate, allowing you to concentrate on writing rather than remembering complicated key sequences.

#### FLDATING PDINT CALCULATOR

A built in 15 digit calculator performs on-screen calculations, column totals and verifies numeric data in statistical documents.

#### **EXCLUSIVE AUTDLINK**

Easily link an unlimited number of on-line files on one disk or from disk to disk. Autolink allows you to search or print all on-line files with a single command. Typical files of items that can be stored in this way include personnel files, prospect files, maintenance records, training records and medical histories.

## The Professional Word rocessor

for the Apple 11 and the Apple II plus

MUSE

THE LEADER IN DUALITY SOFTWARE

#### ADVANCED FILE HANDLING

Single key file manipulation and complete block operations allow the user to quickly piece together stored paragraphs and phrases. Text files are listed in a directory with a corresponding index for fast and accurate text retrieval.

#### PRINTER CONTROLS

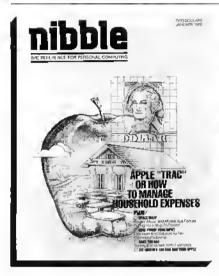
Super-Text is compatible with any printer that interfaces with an Apple. Print single or multiple copies of your text files or link files and they will be automatically printed in the specified order. User defined control characters can activate most special printer functions.

#### MDDULAR DESIGN

This is a modularly designed system with the flexibility for meeting your future word processing needs. The first add-on module will be a form letter generator for matching mailing lists with Super-Text form letters. The form letter module will be available in the first quarter of 1980.

SUPER-TEXT, requires 48K (\$99.95) Available TODAY at Computer Stores nationwide. Dealer inquiries welcome. For more information write:

# INTRODUCING . . . NIBBLE THE REFERENCE FOR APPLE COMPUTING



#### NIBBLE IS:

A SOFTWARE GUIDE for high quality Applications Programs for your Home and Business.

#### NIBBLE IS:

A REFERENCE GUIDE to new Programming Methods.

#### NIBBLE IS:

A BUYERS GUIDE for making purchase decisions on new products.

#### **NIBBLE IS:**

A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT COOKBOOK for adding function and value to the system you already own.

#### **NIBBLE IS:**

A COMMUNICATIONS CLEARING HOUSE for users, vendors, and associations.

Each issue of NIBBLE features at least one significant new application program of commercial quality. The programs in NIBBLE are surrounded with articles which show how to USE the programming methods in your OWN programs.

Examples of upcoming articles:

	] Modeling and Forecasting Your Business $\square$ Build a Two-Tape Controller for \$12
	Arcade Shooting Gallery — Save Your Quarters!   Data Base Management
S	vstem I. II. III

And many many more! NIBBLE will literally "Nibble Away" at the mysteries of your system to help you USE IT MORE. In 1980, the principal featured system is the Apple II.

#### Try a NIBBLE

nibble BOX 325 Lincoln,		<b></b>
	! y \$15 for 8 issues. ] money order	
Name		
Address		.
City		
State	Zip	

© 1980 by micro-Software Publishing and Research Co., Lincoln, Mass. 01773. All rights reserved "Apple 11 is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company

## KIM-1 Tape Recorder Controller

Some techniques for using a 6502 micro for controlling switches are presented. The particular application is for a KIM to control a tape deck, but the concepts are quite broad in scope.

Michael Urban General Electric SPD Box 43 Auburn, NY 13021

#### **OBJECTIVE**

The Kim-1 microcomputer Is to be used to control the four functions (play, rewind, wind and stop) of a Tandbert 9000X open-reel tape deck by way of the remote control socket at the back of the deck. This control will enable the user to program the computer to automatically locate and play a sequence of songs previously selected.

#### METHOD

The heart of the operating program is the tape counter displayed on the address LED's which simulate the mechanical tape counter on the deck itself. The actual program increments or decrements this counter, compares the desired location to the present counter, and then directs the tape deck on the result of that comparison. A description of each of the blocks of the program flow chart follows:

#### Initialization-

Here the counter, data register, and x and y registers are cleared. The data direction register is set to FF tor an output condition, the x-register is loaded with the tirst song selection at location 0000 plus the y-register. The contents of both registers are then saved, using a STORE subroutine.

#### Compare-

The high order byte of the counter (OOFB) is compared with the contents of location 0050 plus the x-register. This location is reserved for the high order bytes of any song starting location. If the result is either positive or negative, the program branches to wind or rewind respectively. If the result is zero, the low order byte must be compared. Because of differing branch instructions, there are separate wind compares and rewind compares. Each of these takes the low order bytes of the counter (OOFA) and compares it to the contents of location 0060 plus the x-register. The program then goes to either wind, rewind or play, depending on the results.

#### Wind-

A 08 is placed in the data register fo put the tape deck in the wind mode. The tape counter is incremented by adding 01 to 00FA. A delay loop is set up with the interval timer and the counter displayed using the SCANDS subroutine. Jump to cmp.

#### Rewind-

A 01 is placed in the data register to put the tape deck in the rewind

mode. The tape counter is decremented by subtracting 01 from 00FA, A delay loop is again set up with the interval timer and the counter displayed using the SCANDS subroutine. Jump back to Compare.

#### Stop/Wait-

A 04 is stored in the data register to stop the tape deck. Another delay loop is utilized to wait for the deck to come to a halt before putting it in the play mode. The counter is displayed on the LED's.

#### Play-

The contents of the x-register are placed in 00F9 so that the next display will show the song selection while playing it. A 02 is placed in the data register to put the tape deck in the play mode. The counter is incremented by adding 01 to 00FA. A delay loop is set up using the interval timer. The high order byte of the counter is now compared to the contents of location 0070 plus the x-register. This is the location of the ending location of the selected song, high order byte. If the high order bytes are not equal, the program branches back to Play. If the high order bytes are equal, the low order bytes must be compared. The contents of the low order byte of the counter (OOFA) are now compared to the contents of the address 0080 plus the x-register which is the address of the ending location, low order byte, ot the selected song. It the low order byte comparison results in a zero, the end of a song has been reached. The program sits in a delay loop waiting tor the deck to catch up. The y-register is then incremented so that the next song selection can be made. Jump back to Begin.

#### The Interface-

Through experimentation with the remote control socket, it was tound that a short between any of the function pins and ground would cause the deck to operate in that mode. A current of 2mA was measured with a short circuit to ground. Later, it was found that a resistor to ground also worked. With 2K between the function pin and ground, a lower current of 1mA was obtained. This was ideal for our purposes. Relays were considered as the interface element

AESULTION

RESULTION

RESULTION

RESULTION

RESULTION

RESULT TO

#### REEL-TO-REEL INTERFACE

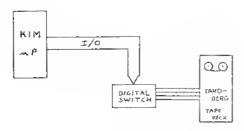


FIGURE 1

but rejected because of cost and layout considerations.

The 4016 CMOS analog/digital switch was decided upon. It is an integrated circuit containing tour independent switches of the configuration in figure 3. An overall view of the basic interface is pictured in figure 1. The actual wiring dlagram is seen in tigure 2. A 5-volt signal coming from any of the outputs PAO-PA3 will cause a switch ctosure in the following order:

PA0-Rewind (01) PA1-Play (02) PA2-Stop (04) PA3-Wind (08)

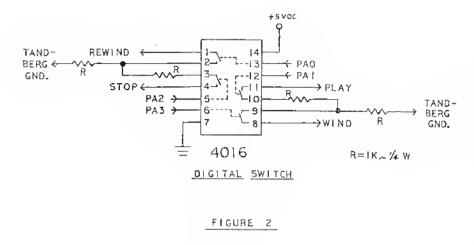
The numbers in parenthesis indicate the number that must be in the data register for that particular function to be performed. The resistors in tigure 2 are for current limiting through the switch.

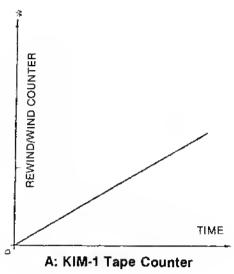
#### SUMMARY

For the most part, the project was a success. The only problem encountered was that of trying to synchronize the simulated tape counter speeds to those of the mechanical one on the tape deck. To better explain this, tigure 4 is helpful. As can be seen in figure 4a, the KIM's tape counter is a very linear device unlike that of the deck's very non-linear counter in figure 4b. In the wind or rewind modes, the two could never be matched because ot this non-linearity. Therefore, it was decided upon to only demonstrate the program's ability to control the tape deck and locate selections on the computer tape counter. This the program did well.

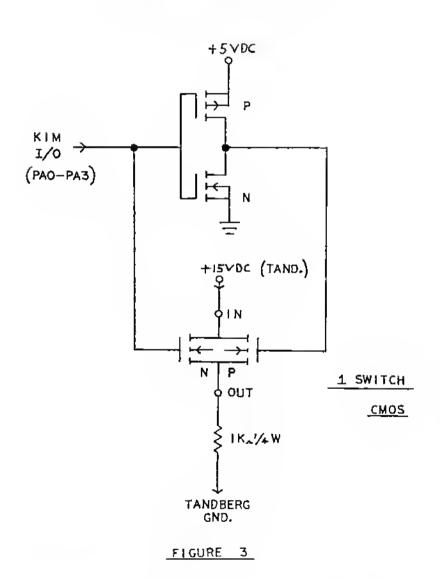
The ultimate way to circumvent this problem would be to actually couple the computer to the tape deck through an optical or magnetic pick-up on one of the tape reels. In this way, the KIM would always know precisely where the tape was located. If, for some reason, this was not possible, a linear approximation could be programmed into the computer to simulate the acceleration curve of the mechanical tape counter. This would consist of three or four loops of dittering speeds cascaded together to form a curve like that of tigure 4c.

In recent years, commercial manufacturers have been incorporating a similar program-locating teature into cassette decks. The most notable is the Sharp RT-3388A which has its own dedicated microprocessor which will locate a particular section of the tape requested and plays from there on; it does not have the ability of playing any sequence of songs asked for by the user. In this respect, our program is superior.





#### SCHEMATIC INTERNAL



REWIND/WIND COUNTER TIME B: Tape disk counter

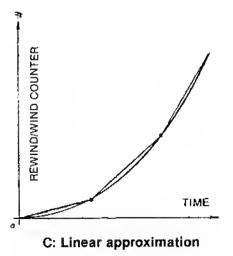


Figure 4

bytes must be compared. The contents of the low order byte of the counter (OOFA) are now compared to the contents of the address 0080 plus the x-register which is the address of the ending location, low order byte, of the selected song. If the low order byte comparison results in a zero, the end of a song has been reached. The program sits in a delay loop waiting for the deck to catch up. The y-register is then incremented so that the next sono selection can be made. Jump back to Begin.

#### The Interlace-

Through experimentation with the remote control socket, it was found that a short between any of the function pins and ground would cause the deck to operate in that mode. A current of 2mA was measured with a short circuit to ground. Later, it was found that a resistor to ground also worked. With 2K between the tunction pin and ground, a lower current of 1mA was obtained. This was ideal for our purposes. Relays were considered as the intertace element

AEMITION

REMITION

REMITI

#### REEL-TO-REEL INTERFACE

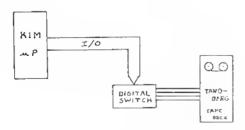


FIGURE 1

but rejected because of cost and layout considerations.

The 4016 CMOS analog/digital switch was decided upon. It is an integrated circuit containing tour independent switches of the configuration in tigure 3. An overall view of the basic Interface is pictured in figure 1. The actual wiring diagram is seen in figure 2. A 5-volt signal coming from any of the outputs PAO-PA3 will cause a switch closure in the following order:

PA0-Rewind (01) PA1-Play (02) PA2-Stop (04) PA3-Wind (08)

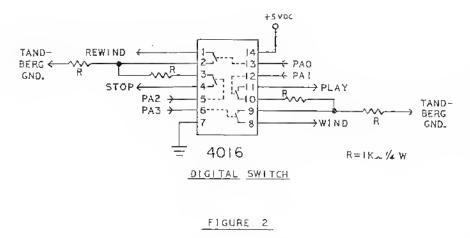
The numbers in parenthesis Indicate the number that must be in the data register for that particular function to be performed. The resistors in tigure 2 are for current limiting through the switch.

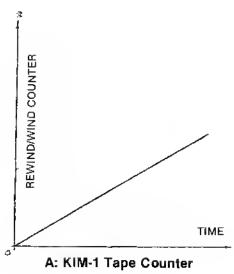
#### SUMMARY

For the most part, the project was a success. The only problem encountered was that of trying to synchronize the simulated tape counter speeds to those of the mechanical one on the tape deck. To better explain this, figure 4 is helptul. As can be seen in tigure 4a, the KIM's tape counter is a very linear device unlike that of the deck's very non-linear counter in figure 4b. In the wind or rewind modes, the two could never be matched because of this non-linearity. Therefore, it was decided upon to only demonstrate the program's ability to control the tape deck and locate selections on the computer tape counter. This the program did well.

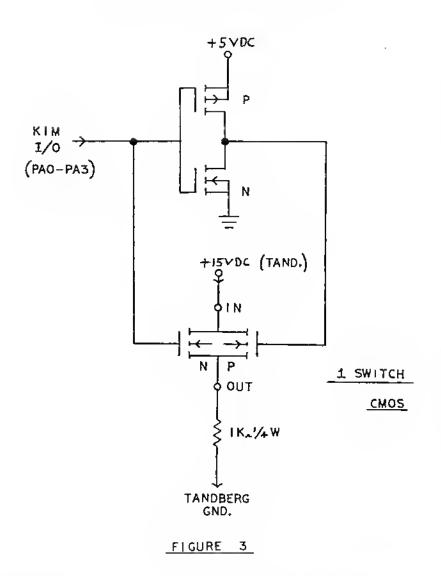
The ultimate way to circumvent this problem would be to actually couple the computer to the tape deck through an optical or magnetic pick-up on one of the tape reels. In this way, the KIM would always know precisely where the tape was located. If, for some reason, this was not possible, a linear approximation could be programmed into the computer to simulate the acceleration curve of the mechanical tape counter. This would consist of three or four loops of differing speeds cascaded together to form a curve like that of figure 4c.

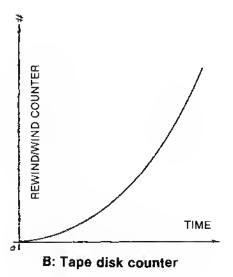
In recent years, commercial manutacturers have been incorporating a similar program locating feature into cassette decks. The most notable is the Sharp RT-3388A which has its own dedicated microprocessor which will locate a particular section of the tape requested and plays from there on; it does not have the ability of playing any sequence of songs asked for by the user. In this respect, our program is superior.





#### INTERNAL SCHEMATIC





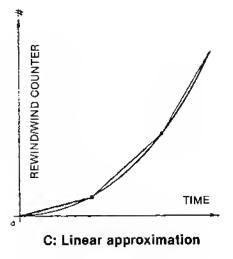


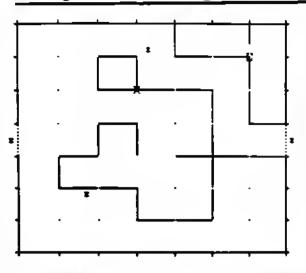
Figure 4

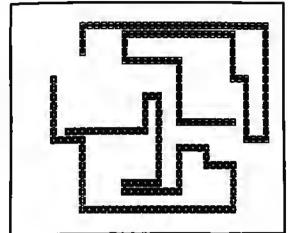
DOTE   The Color	Address	Instruction	Label	Op Code	Operand		Address	Instruction	Label	Op Code	Operand	
0211	0210	F8		SED	7		02BB	A9 5F	LOOP2			
021E 85 FB STA COPB  0220 BD 00 17 STA FAD  0221 AS 01 LDA FS01  0222 AS 0 TO T TAX  0223 AS 01 LDA FS01  0224 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0225 BS 22 STA COUR  0226 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0227 BS 22 STA COUR  0228 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0229 BS 29 STA FBD  0220 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 20 03 LDA FSDE  0220 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 23 LDA FSDE  0220 AS FS 24 STA COUR  0220 BS 25 STA COUR  0220 BS 25 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 COUR  0225 AS FS E COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 26 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 COUR  0223 BS 26 STA COUR  0224 BS 26 STA COUR  0225 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA PAD  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 BS 26 STA COUR  0224 BS 26 STA COUR  0225 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 AS FS E STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA PAD  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 BS 27 STA PAD  0224 BS 27 STA COUR  0226 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA COUR  0220 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0222 BS 27 STA COUR  0224 BS 27 STA COUR  0225 BS 27 STA COUR  0226 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27				CLC			02BD	8D 07 17		STA	÷1024I.T.	<del>o</del>
021E 85 FB STA COPB  0220 BD 00 17 STA FAD  0221 AS 01 LDA FS01  0222 AS 0 TO T TAX  0223 AS 01 LDA FS01  0224 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0225 BS 22 STA COUR  0226 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0227 BS 22 STA COUR  0228 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0229 BS 29 STA FBD  0220 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 20 03 LDA FSDE  0220 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 23 LDA FSDE  0220 AS FS 24 STA COUR  0220 BS 25 STA COUR  0220 BS 25 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 COUR  0225 AS FS E COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 26 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 COUR  0223 BS 26 STA COUR  0224 BS 26 STA COUR  0225 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA PAD  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 BS 26 STA COUR  0224 BS 26 STA COUR  0225 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 AS FS E STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA PAD  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 BS 27 STA PAD  0224 BS 27 STA COUR  0226 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA COUR  0220 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0222 BS 27 STA COUR  0224 BS 27 STA COUR  0225 BS 27 STA COUR  0226 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27					#\$00		0200	20 1F 1F	DISPLAY	JSR	SCANDS	=
021E 85 FB STA COPB  0220 BD 00 17 STA FAD  0221 AS 01 LDA FS01  0222 AS 0 TO T TAX  0223 AS 01 LDA FS01  0224 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0225 BS 22 STA COUR  0226 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0227 BS 22 STA COUR  0228 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0229 BS 29 STA FBD  0220 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 20 03 LDA FSDE  0220 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 23 LDA FSDE  0220 AS FS 24 STA COUR  0220 BS 25 STA COUR  0220 BS 25 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 COUR  0225 AS FS E COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 26 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 COUR  0223 BS 26 STA COUR  0224 BS 26 STA COUR  0225 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA PAD  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 BS 26 STA COUR  0224 BS 26 STA COUR  0225 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 AS FS E STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA PAD  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 BS 27 STA PAD  0224 BS 27 STA COUR  0226 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA COUR  0220 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0222 BS 27 STA COUR  0224 BS 27 STA COUR  0225 BS 27 STA COUR  0226 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27							0203	20 07 17		BĪT		8
021E 85 FB STA COPB  0220 BD 00 17 STA FAD  0221 AS 01 LDA FS01  0222 AS 0 TO T TAX  0223 AS 01 LDA FS01  0224 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0225 BS 22 STA COUR  0226 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0227 BS 22 STA COUR  0228 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0229 BS 29 STA FBD  0220 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 20 03 LDA FSDE  0220 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 23 LDA FSDE  0220 AS FS 24 STA COUR  0220 BS 25 STA COUR  0220 BS 25 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 COUR  0225 AS FS E COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 26 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 COUR  0223 BS 26 STA COUR  0224 BS 26 STA COUR  0225 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA PAD  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 BS 26 STA COUR  0224 BS 26 STA COUR  0225 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 AS FS E STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA PAD  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 BS 27 STA PAD  0224 BS 27 STA COUR  0226 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA COUR  0220 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0222 BS 27 STA COUR  0224 BS 27 STA COUR  0225 BS 27 STA COUR  0226 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27	0216	85 21		STA	0021		0206					0
021E 85 FB STA COPB  0220 BD 00 17 STA FAD  0221 AS 01 LDA FS01  0222 AS 0 TO T TAX  0223 AS 01 LDA FS01  0224 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0225 BS 22 STA COUR  0226 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0227 BS 22 STA COUR  0228 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0229 BS 29 STA FBD  0220 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 20 03 LDA FSDE  0220 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 23 LDA FSDE  0220 AS FS 24 STA COUR  0220 BS 25 STA COUR  0220 BS 25 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 COUR  0225 AS FS E COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 26 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 COUR  0223 BS 26 STA COUR  0224 BS 26 STA COUR  0225 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA PAD  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 BS 26 STA COUR  0224 BS 26 STA COUR  0225 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 AS FS E STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA PAD  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 BS 27 STA PAD  0224 BS 27 STA COUR  0226 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA COUR  0220 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0222 BS 27 STA COUR  0224 BS 27 STA COUR  0225 BS 27 STA COUR  0226 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27	0218	85 23		STA	0023							Z
021E 85 FB STA COPB  0220 BD 00 17 STA FAD  0221 AS 01 LDA FS01  0222 AS 0 TO T TAX  0223 AS 01 LDA FS01  0224 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0225 BS 22 STA COUR  0226 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0227 BS 22 STA COUR  0228 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0229 BS 29 STA FBD  0220 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 20 03 LDA FSDE  0220 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 23 LDA FSDE  0220 AS FS 24 STA COUR  0220 BS 25 STA COUR  0220 BS 25 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 COUR  0225 AS FS E COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 26 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 COUR  0223 BS 26 STA COUR  0224 BS 26 STA COUR  0225 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA PAD  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 BS 26 STA COUR  0224 BS 26 STA COUR  0225 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 AS FS E STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA PAD  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 BS 27 STA PAD  0224 BS 27 STA COUR  0226 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA COUR  0220 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0222 BS 27 STA COUR  0224 BS 27 STA COUR  0225 BS 27 STA COUR  0226 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27	021A	85 F9		STA	00F9						L00P2	3
021E 85 FB STA COPB  0220 BD 00 17 STA FAD  0221 AS 01 LDA FS01  0222 AS 0 TO T TAX  0223 AS 01 LDA FS01  0224 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0225 BS 22 STA COUR  0226 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0227 BS 22 STA COUR  0228 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0229 BS 29 STA FBD  0220 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 20 03 LDA FSDE  0220 AS FS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 22 STA COUR  0220 BS 23 LDA FSDE  0220 AS FS 24 STA COUR  0220 BS 25 STA COUR  0220 BS 25 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 COUR  0225 AS FS E COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 26 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 COUR  0223 BS 26 STA COUR  0224 BS 26 STA COUR  0225 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA PAD  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 BS 26 STA COUR  0224 BS 26 STA COUR  0225 BS 26 STA COUR  0226 AS FS E STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0227 BS 26 STA COUR  0228 BS 26 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA PAD  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0220 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0221 BS 26 STA COUR  0222 BS 27 STA PAD  0224 BS 27 STA COUR  0226 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0229 BS 27 STA COUR  0220 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0221 BS 27 STA COUR  0222 BS 27 STA COUR  0224 BS 27 STA COUR  0225 BS 27 STA COUR  0226 BS 27 STA COUR  0227 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27 STA COUR  0228 BS 27	021C	85 FA		STA	OOFA		0200	-				m m
No.	021E	85 F8		STA	OOFB	ZE	Q2CD	40 38 02			*PULL _	_
No.		8D 00 17		STA		j	02D2		STOP			
No.												
No.						Z						
022E A2 00						=						
023B 20 40 3 FULL JSR PULL  023B 20 40 03 FULL JSR PULL  023C 20 70 03 JSR STORE  023C 20 70 03 JSR STORE  024C 20 D5 50 COMPHI LDA FB  024C 20 D5 50 COMPHI COMPH												Ε.
023B 20 40 3 FULL JSR PULL  023B 20 40 03 FULL JSR PULL  023C 20 70 03 JSR STORE  023C 20 70 03 JSR STORE  024C 20 D5 50 COMPHI LDA FB  024C 20 D5 50 COMPHI COMPH									T AGDS			Ş
023B 20 40 3 FULL JSR PULL  023B 20 40 03 FULL JSR PULL  023C 20 70 03 JSR STORE  023C 20 70 03 JSR STORE  024C 20 D5 50 COMPHI LDA FB  024C 20 D5 50 COMPHI COMPH			DECEM						LUUFS			2
023B 20 40 3 FULL JSR PULL  023B 20 40 03 FULL JSR PULL  023C 20 70 03 JSR STORE  023C 20 70 03 JSR STORE  024C 20 D5 50 COMPHI LDA FB  024C 20 D5 50 COMPHI COMPH			DEGIN						DISDIAY			Ō
Description   Color									DIGITAL			S
Description			*PHI.T.									
0226			-1011									
0240 P9 50 CMP_X 0050 CMP_X 0050 CMP_X 0060			COMPHI		1							
0242 P0 05 BEQ COMPLO 0244 10 10 BPL REVIND 0246 46 74 02 JMP WIND 0266 46 74 02 JMP WIND 0274 89 01 COMPLO LDA \$301 0246 26 74 02 JMP WIND 0275 A5 PA DC PA 0250 A5 PA LDA FA 0250 A5 PA LDA FA 0250 A5 PA LDA FA 0255 4C A5 02 REVIND JMP REVIND 0255 AC A5 02 REVIND JMP REVIND 0255 D5 60 CMP, X 0060 0255 MC A5 02 PLAY JMP STOP 0250 A5 PF WIND CLDA FA 0300 85 CMP X 0060 0255 AC A5 02 REVIND JMP REVIND 0303 85 27 STA 00FA 0303 85 27 STA 00FA 0307 80 07 17 STA +10241.T. 0255 D5 60 CMP, X 0060 030A 20 IF IF DISPLAY JSR SCANDS 0277 A5 02 CMP X 0060 030A 20 IF IF DISPLAY JSR SCANDS 0277 A5 02 CMP X 0060 030A 20 IF IF DISPLAY JSR SCANDS 0316 20 57 00 JSR STORE 0316 20 54 03 JSR PULL 0312 C6 27 CC C0 CMP, X 0070 0315 A5 PB LDA MSP COTO 0316 A5 PB LDA MSP COTO 0316 A5 PB LDA MSP COTO 0317 STA FAD 0316 20 57 00 JSR STORE 0316 20 54 03 JSR PULL 0327 A5 22 CMP X 0060 030A 20 IF IF DISPLAY JSR SCANDS 0301 A9 04 LDA MSP SCANDS 0303 85 27 STA 00FA 0307 80 07 17 STA +10241.T. 0312 C6 27 CC C0			OQIII III									
0244 10 10 0 BPL REWIND O2F AS 22 FLAY LDA 0022 O29 A9 01 COMPLO LDA #301 O2F AS 22 FLAY LDA 0022 O29 A9 01 COMPLO LDA #301 O2F AS 22 FLAY LDA 0022 O2 PLAY AND PAD O2												
O246										CLC		
0.24									PLAY	LDA	0022	
10	0249	A9 01	COMPLO	LDA	#\$01					ADC	FA	
10	024E	2D 00 17		AND	PAD	쀭	02F9	85 FA		STA		
10	024E	FO OC		BEQ	MINDC	<b>∀</b>	02FB					
10		A5 FA		L.DA		፮	02FD					
10						8						
0259 4C D2 02 PLAY JMP STOP 0250 A5 FF WINDC LDA FA 0255 D5 60 0256 PD F7 BEQ PLAY 0300 2C 07 17 BIT 1.T. 0262 4C 74 02 JMP WIND 0274 18 WIND CLC 0274 18 WIND CLC 0275 A9 08 LDA #\$08 0277 BD 00 17 STA FAD 0278 A5 22 LDA 0022 0278 A5 EB A STA 00FA 0300 2C 07 17 BEE BRE LOOP4 0311 DA 05E BRE LOOP4 0312 C6 27 DEC 0027 0279 BD 00 17 STA FAD 0310 10 F8 BRE LOOP4 0314 D0 EF BRE LOOP4 0314 D0 EF BRE LOOP4 0315 C6 27 DEC 0027 0316 D5 70 CMP,X 0070 0317 STOR 0318 D5 70 CMP,X 0070 0318 D5 70 CMP,X 0070 0319 D5 70 CMP,X 0070 0310 D3 BRE PLAY 0310 D3 BRE PLAY 0311 D5 70 CMP,X 0070 0312 D5 70 CMP,X 0070 0313 D5 FB STORE 0328 A5 FB LDA 00FB 0328 A5 FF LDA 00FB 0328 A5 FF LDA 00FB 0328 A5 FF LDA 00FB 0328 A5 D0 D3 BRE PLAY 0330 D0 D3 BRE PLAY 0330 D0 D3 BRE PLAY 0330 D0 D3 BRE PLAY 0320 D0 D3 BRE PLAY 0330 D0 D7 STA PAD 0326 D0 CD BNE PLAY 0330 EA NOF 0330 EA NOF 0330 EA NOF 0330 EA NOF 0331 B5 D6 D0 D7 STA PAD 03330 EA NOF 03331 B5 D6 D0 D7 STA PAD 03330 D0 D7 STA PAD 03330 D0 D7 STA PAD 03340 D0 D7 STA PAD 03350 D0 D7 STA PAD 03360 D0 D7 STA PAD 0366 D0 D0 D7 STA PAD 0375 B0 D0 D7 T STA PAD 0375 B0 D0 D7 T STA PAD 0375 B0 D0 D7 T STA PAD 0376 B0 D0 D7 T STA PAD 0376 B0 D0 D7 T STA PAD 0376 B0 D0 D7 T STA PAD 0377 B0 D0 D7 T STA PAD 0377 B0 D0 D7 T STA PAD 0377 B0 D0 D7 T STA PAD 0376 B0 D0 D7 T STA PAD 0377 B0 D0 D7 T STA PAD 0376 B0 D0 D7 T STA PAD 0376 B0 D0 D7 T STA PAD 03						•						
O25C   A5 FF   WINDC   LDA   FA												
D255   D5 60   CMP, X   O060   O30A   20 1F 1F   DISPLAY JSR   SCANDS									L00P4			
D260   F0 F7			WINDC						DICDIAN			
0262 4C 74 02 JMP WIND  0310 10 F8 BPL DISPLAY  0274 18 WIND CLC  0275 A9 08 LDA #\$08  0277 8D 00 17 STA FAD  0278 A5 22 LDA 0022  0270 65 FA ADC FA  0278 A5 21 LDA 0021  0280 A5 21 LDA 0021  0284 A5 FB STA OOFB  0284 A5 FB STA OOFB  0284 A5 FB STA OOFB  0286 A9 01 LDA #\$01  0286 A9 01 LDA #\$01  0286 B5 25 STA 0025  0286 B5 07 17 STA +10241.T  0286 B0 07 17 STA +10241.T  0287 BF BNE LOOP1  0288 B5 26 STA 0025  0292 C0 77 17 BIT 1.T.  0292 C2 07 17 BIT 1.T.  0298 EA EA NOP  0290 C255 DEC 0025  0310 20 FB BPL DISPLAY  0310 DF8 BPL DISPLAY  0310 DF8 BPL DISPLAY  0311 D5 70 CMP, X 0070  CMP, X 0070  080 CMP, X 0080  080 CMP, X 0080  080 CMP, X 0080  080 BNE PLAY  080 CMP, X 0080  080 BNE PLAY  080 BNE PLAY  080 CMP, X 0080  080 BNE PLAY				-					DISPLAI			
0274 18 WIND CLC 0275 A9 08 LDA #\$08												
1			UTAID		#110D							
0277			MIND		#408							
0277												
027C 65 FA ADC FA STA OOFA 027E 85 FA STA OOFA 0280 A5 21 LDA OO21 0280 A5 PB STA OOFB 0284 A5 FB STA OOFB 0284 A5 FB STA OO25 0286 A9 01 LDA #\$D1 0288 85 25 STA OO25 0288 85 25 STA OO25 0288 A9 3E LOOP 1 LDA #\$5F 0320 A0 17 STA PAD 0280 8D 07 17 STA +10241.T 028F 20 1F 1F DISPLAY JSR SCANDS 0292 20 07 17 BIT 1.T. 032D 4C 30 02 JSR PULL 0330 EA NOP 0292 20 07 17 BIT 1.T. 0331 A9 0A LDA #\$0A 0295 10 F8 BPL DISPLAY 0333 B5 26 STA OO25 0297 C6 25 DEC OO25 0297 C6 25 DEC OO25 0299 D0 EF BNE LOOP1 0337 8D 07 17 STA +10 -11.1 0298 EA EA NOP 0290 4C 38 02 JMP *PULL 0330 2C 07 17 BIT 1.T. 0340 10 F8 BPL DISPLAY JSR SCANDS 0290 4C 38 02 JMP *PULL 0330 2C 07 17 BIT 1.T. 0340 10 F8 BPL DISPLAY 0340 00 EF BNE LOOP5 0340 00 EF BNE LOOP5 0344 00 EF BNE LOOP5 0344 00 EF BNE LOOP5 0346 C8 INY 0340 00 EF BNE LOOP5 0340 00 EF B										J\$R	STORE	
027E 85 FA STA 00FA 031E D5 70 CMP,X 0070 0280 A5 21 LDA 0021 0320 D0 D3 BNE PLAY 0080 0282 65 FB ADC FB 0322 A5 FF LDA 00FA 00FB 0284 85 FB STA 00FB 0324 D5 80 CMP,X 0080 080 0286 A9 01 LDA #\$D1 0326 D0 CD BNE PLAY 0080 0288 85 25 STA 0025 0328 A9 04 LDA #\$04 LDA #\$04 0288 A9 3E LOOF1 LDA #\$5F 032A 8D 00 17 STA PAD 028C 8D 07 17 STA +10241.T 032D 4C 30 02 JSR PULL 028F 20 1F 1F DISPLAY JSR SCANDS 0330 EA NOP 0292 2C 07 17 BIT 1.T. 0331 A9 0A LDA #\$0A 025  0295 10 F8 BPL DISPLAY 0333 B5 26 STA 0025 0297 C6 25 DEC 0025 DEC 0026 DEC 0025 DEC 0025 DEC 0025 DEC 0025 DEC 0025 DEC 0025 DEC 0026 DEC 0025 DEC 0026 D							0310	A5 FB		LDA		_
0282 65 FB ADC FB 0284 85 FB STA OOFB 0286 A9 01 LDA #\$D1 0288 85 25 STA 0025 0288 A9 3E LOOP 1 LDA #\$5F 0280 8D 07 17 STA →10241.T 0280 20 1F 1F DISPLAY JSR SCANDS 0292 2C 07 17 BIT 1.T. 0295 10 FB BPL DISPLAY 0290 DO EF BNE LOOP 1 0290 DO EF BNE LOOP 1 0290 AC 38 02 JMP *PULL 0300 AC LOOP STA ACCOME 0310 AC STA ACCOME 0320 AC FF DISPLAY JSR SCANDS 0330 BC STA OO25 0331 A9 0A LDA #\$0A 0333 BC 2C 07 17 STA ÷10 −11.1 0336 AC 07 17 STA ÷10 −11.1 0337 BD 07 17 STA ÷10 −11.1 0338 AC 07 17 BIT 1.T. 0339 BC 07 17 STA ÷10 −11.1 0340 BC STA OO25 0340 BC STA OO25 0340 BC STA OO25 0340 BC STA DO25 046 BC STA DO25 047 BC STA DO25 047 BC STA DO25 048 BC STA							031E	D5 70				8
0282 65 FE ADC FB 0284 85 FB STA OOFB 0286 A9 01 LDA #\$D1 0288 85 25 STA OO25 0286 A9 3E LOOP 1 LDA #\$FF 0280 8D 07 17 STA →10241.T 0281 20 1F 1F DISPLAY JSR SCANDS 0292 2C 07 17 BIT 1.T. 0295 10 FB BPL DISPLAY 0299 DO EF BNE LOOP1 0298 EA EA NOP 0290 4C 38 02 JMP *PULL 0286 A9 01 LDA #\$01 0290 4C 38 02 JMP *PULL 0290 4C 38 02 JMP *PULL 0330 EA NOP 0331 A9 0A LDA #\$AF 0333 B5 26 STA 0025 0337 8D 07 17 STA +10 −11.1 0298 EA EA NOP 033A 20 1F 1F DISPLAY JSR SCANDS 033A 20 1F 1F DISPLAY JSR SCANDS 0340 10 FB BPL DISPLAY 0340 10 FB BPL DISPLAY 0344 D0 EF BNE LOOP5 0344 D0 EF BNE LOOP5 0346 C8 INY 0349 4C 30 02 JMP BEGIN				LDA	0021			DO D3				2
0284 85 FB STA OOFB 0286 A9 01 LDA #\$D1 0288 85 25 STA OO25 0288 A9 3E LOOP 1 LDA #\$5F 0280 8D 07 17 STA +10241.T 0285 20 1F 1F DISPLAY JSR SCANDS 0292 2C 07 17 BIT 1.T. 0295 10 F8 BPL DISPLAY 0296 EA EA NOP 0298 EA EA NOP 0290 4C 38 02 JMP *PULL 0236 A9 01 0246 A9 01 0256 DO CD 0326 DO CD 0328 A9 04 1DA #\$0A 0328 A9 04 1DA #\$0A 0320 4C 30 02 1SR PULL 0330 EA NOP 0330 EA NOP 0331 A9 0A LDA #\$0A 0333 B5 26 STA 0025 0337 8D 07 17 STA ÷10 −11.1 0338 20 1F 1F DISPLAY JSR SCANDS 0330 2C 07 17 0331 A9 0A 1DA #\$AF 10 −11.1 0332 C0 77 17 10 STA ÷10 −11.1 0334 C0 77 17 10 STA ÷10 −11.1 0334 C6 25 0340 10 F8 1D SPLAY 0342 C6 25 044 D0 EF 1D SPLAY 048 A5 FA 1DA FA 040 AC 30 02 1DA BEGIN				ADC	FB							
028A       A9 3E       LOOP 1       LDA       #\$5F       032A       8D 00 17       STA       PAD         028C       8D 07 17       STA       ⇒10241.T       032D       4C 30 02       JSR       PULL         028F       20 1F 1F       DISPLAY JSR       SCANDS       0330       EA       NOP         0292       2C 07 17       BIT       1.T.       0331       A9 0A       LDA       #\$0A         0295       10 F8       BPL       DISPLAY       0331       A9 0A       LOP5       LDA       #\$AF         0297       C6 25       DEC       0025       D335       A9 AF       LOOP5       LDA       #\$AF         0299       D0 EF       BNE       LOOP1       0337       8D 07 17       STA       ÷10 -11.1         029B       EA EA       NOP       033A       20 1F 1F       DISPLAY JSR       SCANDS         029D       4C 38 02       JMP       *PULL       0330       2C 07 17       BIT       1.T.         02A5       38       REWIND SEC       0340       10 F8       BPL       DISPLAY         02A6       A9 01       LDA       #\$01       0342       C6 25       DEC       0025 <td>0284</td> <td>85 FB</td> <td></td> <td>STA</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	0284	85 FB		STA		_						
028A       A9 3E       LOOP 1       LDA       #\$5F       032A       8D 00 17       STA       PAD         028C       8D 07 17       STA       ≠10241.T       032D       4C 30 02       JSR       PULL         028F       20 1F 1F       DISPLAY JSR       SCANDS       0330       EA       NOP         0292       2C 07 17       BIT       1.T.       0331       A9 0A       LDA       #\$0A         0295       10 F8       BPL       DISPLAY       0331       A9 0A       LOP5       LDA       #\$AF         0297       C6 25       DEC       0025       D335       A9 AF       LOOP5       LDA       #\$AF         0299       D0 EF       BNE       LOOP1       0337       8D 07 17       STA       ÷10 -11.1         029B       EA EA       NOP       033A       20 1F 1F       DISPLAY JSR       SCANDS         029D       4C 38 02       JMP       *PULL       0330       2C 07 17       BIT       1.T.         02A5       38       REWIND       SEC       0340       10 F8       BPL       DISPLAY         02A6       A9 01       LDA       #\$01       0342       C6 25       DEC       00	0286					€						
028C         8D 07 17         STA         \$10241.T         032D         4C 30 02         JSR         PULL           028F         20 1F 1F         DISPLAY JSR         SCANDS         0330         EA         NOP           0292         2C 07 17         BIT         1.T.         0331         A9 0A         LDA         #\$0A           0295         10 F8         BPL         DISPLAY         0333         B5 26         STA         0025           0297         C6 25         DEC         0025         D335         A9 AF         LOOP5         LDA         #\$AF           0299         DO EF         BNE         LOOP1         0337         8D 07 17         STA         \$10 - \$11.1         1           029B         EA EA         NOP         033A         20 1F 1F         DISPLAY JSR         SCANDS           029D         4C 38 02         JMP         *PULL         0330         2C 07 17         B1T         1.T.           02A5         38         REWIND SEC         0340         10 F8         BPL         DISPLAY           02A6         A9 01         LDA         #\$01         0342         C6 25         DEC         0025           02A8         BD 00 17 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						\$						
0286			LOOP 1									1
Dec											1000	
0295 10 F8 BPL DISPLAY 0296 10 EF BNE LOOP1 0333 B5 26 STA 0025 0297 06 25 DEC 0025 0298 EA EA NOP 0337 8D 07 17 STA ÷10 -11.1 0298 EA EA NOP 0338 20 1F 1F DISPLAY JSR SCANDS 029D 4C 38 02 JMP *PULL 0330 2C 07 17 BIT 1.T. 02A5 38 REWIND SEC 0340 10 F8 BPL DISPLAY 02A6 A9 01 LDA #\$01 02A8 BD 00 17 STA PAD 0342 C6 25 DEC 0025 02A8 BD 00 17 STA PAD 0346 C8 INY 02AB A5 FA LDA FA Q2AD E5 22 SBC 0022			DISPLAT		L						#\$GA	
0297												
0299 DO EF BNE LOOP1 0298 EA EA NOP 0290 4C 38 02 JMP *PULL 02A5 38 REWIND SEC 02A6 A9 01 LDA #\$01 02A8 8D 00 17 STA PAD 02A8 A5 FA LDA FA 02AD E5 22 SBC 0022  0337 8D 07 17 STA ÷10 -11.1 0330 2C 07 17 BIT 1.T. 0340 10 F8 BPL DISPLAY 0342 C6 25 DEC 0025 0344 DO EF BNE LOOP5 0346 C8 INY 0349 4C 30 02 JMP BEGIN									LOOP5			
029B EA EA NOP 029B EA EA NOP 029D 4C 38 02 JMP *PULL 0330 2C 07 17 BIT 1.T. 02A5 38 REWIND SEC 02A6 A9 01 LDA #\$01 02A8 BD 00 17 STA PAD 02A8 A5 FA LDA FA 02AD E5 22 SBC 0022									2001,			
029D 4C 38 02 JMP *PULL 0330 2C 07 17 BIT 1.T.  02A5 38 REWIND SEC 0340 10 F8 BPL DISPLAY  02A6 A9 01 LDA #\$01 0342 C6 25 DEC 0025  02A8 BD 00 17 STA PAD 0344 D0 EF BNE LOOP5  02A8 A5 FA LDA FA Q2AD E5 22 SBC 0022					200. 2				DISPLAY			
02A5 38 REWIND SEC 02A6 A9 01 LDA #\$01 02A8 BD 00 17 STA PAD 02A8 A5 FA LDA FA 02AD E5 22 SBC 0022  0340 10 F8 BPL DISPLAY 0342 C6 25 DEC 0025 0344 D0 EF BNE LOOP5 0346 C8 INY 0349 4C 30 02 JMP BEGIN					*PULL							
02A6 A9 01 LDA #\$01 0342 C6 25 DEC 0025 02A8 BD 00 17 STA PAD 0344 D0 EF BNE LOOP5 02A8 A5 FA LDA FA Q 02AD E5 22 SBC 0022			DESITED		7					BPL	DISPLAY	
02A8 8D 00 17 STA PAD 02A8 A5 FA LDA FA 02AD E5 22 SBC 0022 SC 0022		-	TEMTIND		#\$01		0342	06 25		DEC	0025	,
02A8 A5 FA LDA FA Q 0346 C8 INY 02AD E5 22 SBC 0022 S 0349 4C 30 02 JMP BEGIN							0344	DO EF		BNE	LOOP5	
O2AD         E5 22         SBC         O022         Z         O349         4C 30 02         JMP         BEGIN           O2AF         85 FA         STA         O0FA         0354         68         PULL         PLA           O2B1         A5 FB         LDA         FB         0355         85 30         STA         0030           O2B3         E5 23         SBC         0023         0357         68         PLA           O2B5         85 FB         STA         00FB         0358         85 31         STA         0031           O2B7         A9 01         LDA         #\$01         035A         68         PLA           O2B9         85 24         STA         0024         035B         A8         TAY						Ω						
02AF         85 FA         STA         00FA         W         0354         68         PULL         PLA           02B1         A5 FB         LDA         FB         0355         85 30         STA         0030         DA           02B3         E5 23         SBC         0023         0357         68         PLA         DA         PLA         DA						Z		-			BEGIN	
O2B1						≦ iii			PULL		0070	ш
O2B3   E5 23   SBC   O023   O357   68   PLA				LDA	FB	œ.					0030	€ .
02B5 85 FB STA 00FB 0378 85 31 STA 0031 02B7 A9 01 LDA #\$01 035A 68 PLA 035B A8 TAY				SBC							0021	152
02B7 A9 01 LDA #\$01 035B A8 TAY											νυ) <sub>1</sub>	[윤조
02B9 85 24 STA 0024 및 0575 A0 1개 1 경												<u> </u>
· ·	02B9	85 24		STA	0024		مار ر ن					' ⊠

المراجعة المراجعة	. Tm#+	ion I	-b-o-1	AD Ca	d- 0-					М	EMORY A	ALLOCA'	TION			
035C	s Instruct 68	TOII L	abel	OP Co	ue ()	perand	1			A	ddress		Label			
035D 035E	AA A5 31			TAX LDA	00	31					051 <b>J</b>	Sel	ection	s 1 <b>-</b> 15		
0360 0361 0363	48 A5 30 48			PHA LDA PHA	00	30					05F	Sta	rting	Locati:	ons Hi	gh
0364	60			RTS		-	!				061 <b>V</b>	Sel	ection	s 1–15		
0370 0371 0373	68 85 30 68	ទា	FORE	PLA STA PLA	00	30	TORE				06F	Sta	rting	Locati	ons Lo	H
0374 0376	85 31 8A			STA TXA PHA	00	31	SUBROUTINE STORE			0	071	Sel	ection	ıs 1-15		
0377 0378 0379	48 98 48			TYA PHA			HOUT			0	007F	End	ing Lo	cation	s High	
037A 037C 037D	A5 31 46 A5 30			LDA PHA LDA			SUB				081	Sel	ection	s 1-15		
037F 0380	48			PHA RTS							08F	End	ing Lo	cation	s Low	
0,74-	- 7					-	f				000 00F	Son	g Sequ	ence Ni	umbers	
											210  -     380	Ope	rating	Progr	ал.	
										•	020 032			eous L in Prog		ns Vsed
Ø10	21 DB G	100														
	ឲ្	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3	24	Ø5	Ø6	07	89	68	ØA	ØB	ØÇ	ØD	ØΞ	ØF
821 822 822 822 822 822 822 822 822 822	20 8D 30 86 40 D5 50 A5 50 A5 60 F0 70 10 80 A5 80 02 18 80 02 18 80 02 18 80 02 18 80 02 48 80 60 60 48	18 00 00 54 77 81 15 07 16 07 18 07 18 07 18 07 18 07 18 07 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	A97005C65CA0FA70465A6100	09905045B7A0C50757A55888	5130022857A0079F870055 D0668	20 85 10 03 49 10 10 17 17 17 17 17 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	5234458989804C2F00F 02282DA0388	21 A92 745 BD1 C01 A98 D75 BD4 BA8 BA8 BA8 BA8 BA8 BA8 BA8 BA8	5F0227055D1607A7397 08280C01F03397 0899	23 8D 549 4C 177 250 00 85 24 17 20 04 17 C8 18 948	85131265A57446BA5	F97222212A59FA65F3001F 3 A831	852005F5DAAF58561F5 868EF538561F5 1F 8684	FA 0037 FA CA 7 C 5 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	8 A S Ø 5 7 5 8 2 7 8 2 7 8 2 7 8 2 7 8 2 7 8 2 7 8 2 8 2	F0F6C07A02572F9570A7 1E5
KIM	ī							μг	X DUI	MР						
Ø39	1 36							116	,, DOI	•••						

## Software for the Apple II







SCORE: 108

SCORE: 105

DYNAMAZE—a dazzling new real-time game. You move in a rectangular game grid, drawing or erasing walls to reflect balls into your goal (or to deflect them from your opponent's goal). Every ball in your goal is worth 100 points, but you lose a point for each unit of elapsed time and another point for each time unit you are moving. Control the speed with a game paddle: play as fast as ice hockey or as slowly and carefully as chess. Back up and replay any time you want to; it's a reversible game. By Don Stone. Integer Basic (plus machine language); 32 K; \$9.95.

ULTRA BLOCKADE— the standard against which other versions have to be compared. Enjoy Blockade's superb combination of fast action (don't be the one who crashes) and strategy (the key is accessible open space—maximize yours while minimizing your opponent's). Play against another person or the computer. New high resolution graphics lets you see how you filled in an area—or use reversibility to review a game in slow motion (or at top speed, if that's your style). This is a game that you won't soon get bored with! By Don Stone. Integer Basic (plus machine language); 32 K; \$9.95.

What is a REVERSIBLE GAME? You can stop the play at any point, back up and then do an "instant replay", analyzing your strategy. Or back up and resume the game at an earlier point, trying out a different strategy. Reversibility makes learning a challenging new game more fun. And helps you become a skilled player sooner.

WORLD OF ODYSSEY—a new adventure game utilizing the full power of Disk II, which enables the player to explore 353 rooms on 6 different levels full of dragons, dwarfs, orcs, goblins, gold and jewels. Applesoft II 48K; \$19.95 includes diskette.

PEROUACKEY—an exciting vocabulary game which pits the player against the clock. The object of the game is to form words from a group of 10 letters which the computer chooses at random. The words must be 3 to 10 characters in length with no more than 5 words of any particular length. Each player has only 3 minutes per turn. The larger the words the higher the score. Applesoft II 16K; \$9.95.

APPLESHIP—is a naval game in which two players enter their ships in respective oceans. Players take turns trying to blast their opponent's ships out of the water. The first player to destroy their opponent's ships may win the game. A great low-res graphics game. Applesoft II 32K; \$14.95.

Available at your local computer store

Call or write for our free SOFTWARE CATALOG

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

POWERSOFT. INC.

P. O. BOX 157 PITMAN, NEW JERSEY 08071 (609) 589-5500 Programs Available on Diskette at \$5.00 Additional

- · Check or Money Order
- Include \$1.00 for shipping and handling
- C.O.D. (\$1.00 add'tl. charge)
- Master Charge and VISA orders accepted
- Naw Jersey residents add
   5% sales tax

### Ask the Doctor

Hints for converting the SYM Tiny PILOT to work on KIM; a Slow Display for the AIM; and, a comparison chart of the AIM, SYM, and KIM expansion pinouts.

Robert M. Tripp The Computerist, Inc. P.O. Box 3 S. Chelmsford, MA 01824

"ASK the Doctor" is intended to be a fairly regular column covering matters of interest to the AIM, SYM and KIM users. Parts I through V may be found in issues 9 (Feb '79) through 13 (June '79). Now that the "Doctor is back from vacation", the column will appear fairly regularly again.

This month we have several topics to cover:

Bob Applegate discusses some problems and solutions to using Tlny PILOT on the KIM.

Thomas M. Walsh provides a short program for use with the AIM to slow down the display when using the disassembler.

The Doctor presents a summary of the Expansion and Application pinouts for the AIM, SYM, and KIM along with a description of the KIM-4 Expansion bus structure.

#### Tiny PILOT for KIM

Machine language programming is very useful for some applications, but for others it is the long way around. Need to print some data? It is possible, but it is a lot of work. After programming in machine language for a year, I wanted to move up to a high level language such as BASIC. But a BASIC interpreter is not cheap. To make matters worse, most are located from 200016 and up, and my

memory ends at 07FF16. These are two very important facts to consider for any program. I tried writing my own languages but getting a good, small math package was also a major problem. When I saw Tiny Pilot by Nicholas Vrtis (MICRO #16), I was excited! At last I had a neat way to solve some of my programming problems, and to teach some of my non-computer-oriented friends how to program.

Unfortunately, PILOT was written for a SYM, not a KIM. I decided to enter the program, using KIM subroutines in place of SYM subroutines. After entering the program, I started using the interpreter:

T: HELLO S:

Q

It is a good thing that I don't have a hardcopy terminal because a few feet of paper would have been wasted! Suspecting a mistake in my entry of the interpreter, I checked the program byte-bybyte. Everything was okay. What caused the program to print such garbage? It dawned on me after some thought.

Rereading the last paragraph in Mr. Vrtis' article revealed the answer:

"Tiny PILOT assumes that all registers are preserved by these routines."

Obviously, the KIM monitor does not preserve the registers!

The KIM subroutine OUTCH stores the X register at 00FD, and plcks it up again once it is finished. My subroutine SAVOUT (used instead of calls to SYM's OUTCHR) stores the Y register at 00EE, calls OUTCH, reloads the Y register, and exits the routine. SAVIN stores the Y at 00EE, calls GETCH, reloads Y, and exits. SAVCR is a bit longer, because it has to save and restore both registers. It stores Y at the usual place, and X at 00ED. Then it calls CRLF and reloads both registers. Last, but not least, it exits the subroutine.

I located these subroutines in KIM's high RAM, so as to avoid memory problems with Tiny PILOT. Enough room is even left to add a few more statements!

Tiny PILOT is a fun language to use, even if it does have limited capabilities. I hope that some other KIM users will convert between KIM and SYM. I do not know much about SYM's monitor — maybe some MICRO readers could fill me in.

Bob Applegate Box 148 Bordentown, NJ 08505

	Ex	pansion Cor	nector			App	lication Co	nnector	
		Computer		Boards		С	omputer		Boards
PIN	AIM	SYM	KIM	MICRO 65	PIN	AIM	SYM	KIM	MICRO 65
1	SYNC	SYNC	SYNC	GND	1	GND	GND	GND	NC
2	RDY	RDY	RDY	SYNC	2	PA3	PA3	PA3	NC
3	Φ1	Φ1	Φ1	RDY	3	PA2	PA2	PA2	NC.
4	IRQ	IRQ	IRQ	IRQ	4	PA1	PA1	PA1	NC
5	S.O.	S.O.	S.O.	S.O.	5	PA4	PA4	PA4	NC
6	NMI	NMI	NMI	NMI	6	PA5	PA5	PA5	NC
7	RES	RES	RES	RES	7	PA6	PA6	PA6	NC
8	DB7	DB7	DB7	DB7	8	PA7	PA7	PA7	NC
9	DB6	DB6	DB6	DB6	9	PB0	PB0	PB0	NC
10	DB5	DB5	DB5	DB5	10	PB1	PB1	PB1	NC
11	DB4	DB4	DB4	DB4	11	PB2	PB2	PB2	NC
12	DB3	DB3	DB3.	DB3	12	PB3	PB3	PB3	NC
13	DB2	DB2	DB2	DB2	13	PB4	PB4	PB4	NC
14	DB1	DB1	DB1	DB1	14	PA0	PA0	PA0	NC
15	DB0	DB0	DB0	DB0	15	PB7	PB7	PB7	NC
16	- 12V	CS18	K6	NC	16	PB5	PB5	PB5	NC
17	+ 12V	DBOUT	SSTOUT	NC	17	PB6	Row 0	Row 0	NC
18	CS8	POR	NC	DMA	18	CB1	Col F	Col F	NC
19	CS9	NC	NC	+ 8V	19	CB2	Col B	Col B	NC
20	CSA	NC	NC	+ <b>8V</b>	20	CA1	Col E	Col E	NC
21	+5V	+5V	+ 5V	+5V	21	CA2	Col A	Col A	NC
22	GND	GND	GND	GND	22	NC	Col D	Col D	NC
Α	AB0	AB0	AB0	GND	Α	+5V	+5V	.+5V	NC
В	AB1	AB1	AB1	AB0	В	NC	CS 00	KO	NC
C	AB2	AB2	AB2	AB1	Ç	φ2	CS 04	K1	NC
D	AB3	AB3	AB3	AB2	D	R/W	C\$ 08	K2	NC
E	AB4	AB4	AB4	AB3	E	Tape 1B-R	CS OC	K3	NC
F	AB5	AB5	AB5	AB4	F	Tape 1B	CS 10	K4	NC
H	AB6	AB6	AB6	AB5	H	Tape 2B-R	CS 14	K5	NC
Ĵ	AB7	AB7	AB7	AB6	J	Tape 2B	CS 1C	K7	NC
ĸ	AB8	AB8	AB8	AB7	K	NC Audio la	CS 18	Decode Audio lo	NC NC
L	AB9	AB9	AB9	AB8 AB9	L ia	Audio In Audio Lo	Audio In Audio Lo	Audio In Audio Lo	NC
M	AB10	AB10	AB10	AB10	M N	+ 12V	RCN-1	+ 12V	NC
N	AB11	AB11	AB11		_			Audio Hi	
P	AB12 AB13	AB12 AB13	AB12 AB13	AB11 AB12	P R	Audio Hi KBD Rta	Audio Hi KBD Rtn	KBD Rtn	NC NC
R			AB13 AB14	AB13	S	PTR Rtn	PTR Rtn	PTR Rtn	NC
S T	AB14 AB15	AB14 AB15	AB14 AB15	AB14	T	KBRD	KBRD	KBRD	NC
Ú	ф2	Ф2	ф2	AB15	Ú	PTR	PTR	PTR	NC
٧	φ2 R/W	Ψ2 R/W	Ψ2 R/W	Ф2	V	Tape 2A	Row 3	Row 3	NC
W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	w	Tape 1A	Col G	Col G	NC
X	TEST	TEST	TEST	Φ2	X	NC	Row 2	Row 2	NC
Ŷ	Ф2	φ2	Φ2	+ 5V	Ŷ	Serial in	Col C	Col C	NC
Ž	Ram R/W	Ram R/W	Ram R/W	GND	ż	NC	Row 1	Row 1	NC
_	1 102115 1 11 4 4	I MAIIT I WYY	11011111111		_				

Notes: Signals which are the same are in regular type face. Signals which are different are in **bold** type face. See your computer manual for a definition of the signals. The **MICRO** 65 bus is identical to the **KIM-4** bus.

Notes: the connections for the application connector are not defined for the MICRO 65 bus. The application connections are defined by the specific requirements of the expansion board and are generally **not** connected to the host computer.

#### Stow Down the AIM Display

This program uses AIM subroutines to slow down the display and allows the user to scan thru a disassembly, checking entries made. Holding down the space bar will stop the display at the currewnt display, jsut as at normal speed, but much more controllably.

After the program is entered into RAM, it is activated by pressing the User F-2 key for Slow Display or the User F-1 key for Normal Speed Display. The User F-3 key is unused and is available for other purposes.

The A, Y, and X registers are pushed onto the stack at 0000 thru 0004. At 0005 and 0008, a JSR is made to the AIM Delay subroutine at EC0F, after which X, Y, and A are pulled from the stack and a JMP is made to the Normal Display entry at EF05.

The two small sections at 0013 and 001E are used to reset the addresss which the Monitor points to as the Display Routine: A406,A407. The first subroutine resets the address to Normal Speed, the second sets the address to the Delay routine described above at address 0000, and resets the counter at A417,A418 to FFFF. To speed up the Slow Display, change the value at 0026 to a smaller number, or at address 0005 or 0008 change one of the JSR's to the Delay routine to a NOP.

Thomas M. Walsh 5370 Shafter Avenue Oakland, CA 94618

<k>*=</k>	0		
/25			
0000	48	PHA	
0001	98	TYA	
0002	48	PHA	
0003	8a	TXA	
0004	48	PHA	
0005	20	JSR	SCOF
8000			ECOF
000B	68	PLA	
000C			
000D			
2000			
OOOF			
0010			<b>EF05</b>
0013			
0015			
0018			#EF
001A	8D	STA	A407
001D			
001E			
0020		STA	
0023		STA	A407
0026	•	LDA	#FF
0028		STA	A417
002B		STA	A418
002E	60	RTS	
K>*=0	100	3	
/2			
0100	4C	JMP	0013
010F		JMP	001E

#### AIM, SYM, KIM Pinout Summary

One of the features of the AIM, SYM and KIM that make them so compatible is the similarity of their Expansion and Application Connectors. This similarity makes is possible to use a variety of expansion boards: RAM memory, ROM memory, Video, etc., with any one of the three systems. There are some minor differences in the Expansion Connectors, particularly where the KIM did not define a pinout. There are major differences in the Application Connector.

When MOS Technology, developers of the 6502 and the KIM-1, designed their first expansion board, they chose to move all of the Address lines and tew other lines to new locations on the Expansion Connector of their new boards. This has been called the KIM-4 Expansion Bus. Since it is used by a number of other manufacturers for expansion boards, and since it serves the AIM and SYM as well as the KIM, I propose to call it the MICRO 65 Bus. It is shown in the following chart.

#### SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE

presents

THE MODIFIABLE DATABASE by Chris Anson & Robert Clardy

The Modifiable Database is a general purpose, user oriented database program that can be easily customized for your specific data management application. Create any number of application programs such as mailing lists, bibliography files, inventory controls, personnel files, accounting programs, etc. The only limitation is your own imagination.

The program uses fast and flexible machine language search and sort routines, provides for easy record editing, and can search or print up to 2 disks of records with a single command. All commands are invocable by a few keystrokes. There's never been an easier to use or more flexible data management program.

Applesoft program requires 48K and disk Modifier Module 1 lets you add accounting and numeric processing features to your program \$15.00 Modifier Module 2 lets you format your output in any way desired (columnar, standard forms, suppressed fields, etc.) \$15.00



AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR SEND CHECK OR INQUIRY TO SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE, 5221 120 AVE. S.E., BELLEVUE, WA 98006. WA RESIDENTS ADD 5.3% SALES TAX

#### POWER A PLUS



Designed specifically for the AiM-65
+5V @ 5A and +24V @ 1A
110V/60Hz or 220V/50Hz
Short Circuit profection
Over voltage protection
Enough power to run fully loaded AIM
plus several additional boards \$55°°

#### AIM ENCLOSURE

AIM ENCLOSURE:
A neal, sale package for the AIM 65
Room for one expansion board:
Memory Plus, Video Plus,
or Proto Plus
Enclosure alone: \$45°°

#### AIM PLUS™



With Buill-In POWER SUPPLY:
Power A Plus supply
On/off switch with pilot light
Air vents in enclosure to allow heaf
dissipation
Fully Assembled, Ready to Go \$110°°

## AIM ALL YOUR NEEDS AT US!!

#### MEMORY PLUS"

Modified for AIM to address at 1000 (4K) boundary at no charge.

8K Static RAM Sockets for 8K EPROM EPROM Programmer 6522 I/O Porf Over 1200 in use.

\$20000

#### VIDEO PLUS™

Glass Telefype Software for AIM is available now and it's FREE, it works with the AIM Monitor and BASIC wifhout any user programming.

UPPER/lower case ASCII
2K Display RAM expandable to 4K
Provision for 2K EPROM
Add up fo 128 Programmable
Characters by pluggling in RAM
Supports ASCII Keyboard
Fully Assembled and Tested: \$245°°

#### CAGE PLUS™

#### MOTHER PLUS™

The Sensible Way to Expand:
Fully Buflered and Decoded
Standard Bus Structure
Add up to live expansion boards
Audio/TTY connectors, Port
Sockef

Fully Assembled and Tesfed:

Use with the AIM 65 and MOTHER PLUS

Aluminum frame with card guides Holds live additional boards with your AIM on top

Package your expanded AIM 65. \$2000 with Mother Plus, \$2500 alone.

#### PROTO PLUS ™

Add Special Circuits to your system. Provisions for:

40 14/16 pin sockets 4 24/40 pin sockets

3 voltage regulators Misc. other components

Two sels of gold plafed dual 22 finger connectors with same spacing as AIM. Wire wrap or solder connections.

Size: 8½ x 10¾ 40%

Documentation available for MEMORY PLUS (\$10°°), VIDEO PLUS (\$10°°) and MOTHER PLUS (\$5°°). Documentation cost will be applied to purchase price. Prices quoted do not include shipping and handling charges. Please call or write for complete catalog.

THE COMPUTERIST INC

P.O. Box 3 So. Chelmsford, MA 01824 617/256-3649 When ordering, please specify the MEMORY PLUS modification and the VIDEO PLUS Glass Teletype software for your AIM 65 at no charge.



## Introducing AppleSeed, our newest publication to whet your Apple\* appetite!

We invite you to subscribe to AppleSeed · the magazine that le to the Apple II\* what SoftSide le to the TRS-80\*\*. It offere the newest in eoffware programming hinfe and ideee teilored especially for your computer. AppleSeed feetures challenging programs for both the do-It-yourselfer end the individual interested in pre-peckaged programs and gemes... your own preview of the best evallable on the merket todey. A typical elice of AppleSeed consists of one major (new 16K) commercial level program (completely lieted for your keying pleesure), eccompanied by two or three applications for practical use or fun, supplemented by informative erticles to polish your Apple\*. Get right to the core of your Apple\* needs end order AppleSeed todey! 12 leaues, 1 yeer, \$15.00. AppleSeed is the newest member of ...



6 South Street, Millord, NH 03055 (603) 673-5144

"A registered trademark of Apple Computers. ""A registered trademark of Radio Shack and Tandy Corp.



"Precise, humanized, well documented an excellent value" are the applauds now being given to United Software's line of software. These are sophisticated programs designed to meet the most stringent needs of individuals and business professionals. Every package is fully documented and includes easy to understand operator instructions.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM - A comprehensive, interactive system like those run on maintrames! Six modules comprising 42K of programming allow you to; create, edit, delete, display, print, sort, merge, etc., etc. - databases of up to 10,000 records. Printer routines automatically generate reports and labels on demand. 60 pages of concise documentation are included. Requirements - 16-32K PET and 2040 Dual Disk (printer optional). . . . Cost \$125

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE - A complete, yet simple to use accounting system designed with the small businessman in mind. The United Sollware system generales and tracks purchase orders and invoices all the way through posting "controlled" accounts payable and accounts receivable subsystems.

Keyed Random Access file methods makes data access almost instantaneous. The low-cost solution for the first time computer user with up to 500 active accounts. Requirements - 32K PET, Dual Disk, any 80-column printer. , . . Cost \$175

CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS - Makes if a breeze to track all outgoing payments made by any type of business operation. Checks are tracked by number and categorized by type of expense. Sorting, summary, and audit trails make it easy to post to general ledger. This system also categorizes incoming receipts. Uses KRAM file access method. Requirements - 32K PET, Dual Disk (printer optional)... Cost

KRAM - Keyed Random Access Melhod - The new, ultra-fast access method for the PET Disk, provides keyed retrieval/storage of data, in either direct or sequential mode, by either full or partial key values. Written by United Sollware in 6502 machine code, and designed with The PET in mind, it exploits all the benefits of the PET Disk, allowing full optimization of your system. Eliminates the need for "Sort" routines! KRAM provides llexibility never seen on a micro before. KRAM is modeled after a very powerful access method used on large-scale IBM Virtual Storage mainframes. So "KRAM" all you can into your PET - it will love you for il. . . . Cost \$79.95

(Sublicenses available to software houses.)

PROGRAMS FOR ENTERTAINMENT	Super Startrek
Space Intruders ("Best Game of 1979") . \$19.95 Jury/Hoslage	UNITED SOFTWARE PROGRAMS FOR BUSINESS
Kenlucky Derby/Roulette 9,95	Checkbook\$15.95
Alien I.Q./Tank 9.95	Mortgage 15.95
Tunnelvision/Maze Chase 14.95	Finance
Submarine Allack 9.95	Bonds 12.95
Ballle of Midway 7.95	Stock Analyzer 22.95
Laser Tank Ballle 9.95	Slock Options 24.95
Swarm 14.95	6502 Macro Assembler 49.95

Look for the RED-WHITE-BLUE United Software Display at your local computer dealer, or send check or moneyorder, plus \$1.00 shipping to:

#### UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA

750 Third Ave. New York, N.Y. 10017

Dealer inquiries invited

#### APPLE II SOFTWARE



#### CURSOR PILOT

gives eny Apple II game-paddle control of the video cursor. Activate by fourthing 'ESC', then edit or copy with game-paddle. Supports normal keyboard controls, is transparent to your programs.

on cassette ... \$595

#### DATA HANDLER

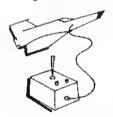
data base management systom. Supports Intinuta data bases on the Apple II disk drive. Structure data to most your own needs, up to 255 lields per entry. Advanced data processing ollows searching and math to generate reports, extensions, and lodgors. Uso for inventory, chocks, phone numbers, slocks, lab dale, etc. Requires 32K & a disk drive

on disketic with manual . . . \$4995



e complete HI-RES graphico character generalor and odiling system. o complete inness graphico character generation and odding system. Allows oblots, scaling, uppor/lower case, Invisca, and can HPLOT letters to ony point on the screen. Outputs through regular PRINT statements Uso II to blot graphs, create ad displeys, or print lower caso. System includes 35 utritty programs and character sots. When ordering, specify II for disk or ROM Applesoft. Needs 32K with ROM, 48K with disk.

on diskelle with monual . . . \$2995



#### HIRES UTILITY PACK

Why sweat over HI-RES graphics? Shape Generator lets you build graphic shapes with game paddles, eas them at all scales, colors, and rotations. Save them to disk, and Shape Adder puts up to 255 shapes togother into a table. Utility Subroutines let you position without plotting, lind your last plot, and look at the screen to see it a point is on, Requires 16K with Applesolt ROM.

on diskella . . . \$1495

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER, OR CALL DIRECTLY AT:

#### ANDROMEDA COMPUTER SYSTEMS (O BOX 1914) (7) BOX 1914 (7)



Apple II and Applesaft are trade marks of the Apple Computer Company, Inc.

#### MIGHTY BYTE IS HERE

PROGRAM—APPLE II		COMPANY	M F G LIST
Bowling League Secretary		Mighty Byte	24.95
Lisa Interactive Assembler	(Reg 48K & Disk)	Programma Inf.	34.95
Master Catalog	(Req 32K & Disk)	Programma Int.	29.95
Apple Pie 'Vei 1.0	(Reg 32K & Disk)	Programma Int.	24.95
Dr. Memory	(Reg 32K & Drsk)	Muse Co.	49.95
Disk Magic	(Req 32K & Disk)	Programma Int.	24.95
Formal 'Ver 1.0	(Reg Disk)	Programma Int.	24.95
3-D Animation		Programma Int.	24.95
Super Dungeon	(Reg 48K & Disk)	Programma Inj.	24.95
U-Draw		Muse Co.	17.95
U-Draw II	(Reg 32K)	Muse Co.	39.95
Three Mile Island	(Reg 48K)	Muse Co.	39.95
Escape		Muse Co.	12.95
Tank Wai		Muse Co.	12.95
Phasor Zap		Programma Int.	15.95
3-D Ducking		Programma Int.	15.95
Strato Laser		Programma Int.	15.95
Depth Charge		Programma Inf.	15.95
Super Othello		Programma Int.	15.95
Canter Downs		Programma Int.	15.95
Super Star Wats		Programma Inf.	15.95
Many many more programs	available.	_	
Hardware Section			
Centronics 730 Printer			995.00
Heuristics H200 Speechlini	t		259.00
Comprint 912 Printer (Paral			660.00
Comprint 912 Printer (Serial	ì		695.00
Healh WH-14 Printer			895.00
Vinyl loose-leaf Diskelle Pa	ges (Pack of 10)		8.50
Visa & Mastercharge accep	oled		
To infroduce you to MIGHT	Y BYTE take 15%	Off any order	

MIGHTY BYTE COMPUTER P.O.Box 213 HO-HO-KUS, N.J. 07423 (201)445-8256

## Graphics and the Challenger C1P, Part 3

Previous articles have discussed fundamentals of the OSI C1P in regards to the polled keyboard and the expanded graphics set. This article shows how to put the pieces together.

William L. Taylor 246 Flora Road Leavittsburg, OH 44430

In parts one and two of this series we discussed the C1P and some of its features. To be specific, the polled keyboard and the C1P expanded graphics set. An explanation of how to use the polled keyboard and graphics set in some programs written in Basic. The programs that were presented used only one of the many characters that are a part of the 256 characters available in the C1P character generator ROM. This time I would like to continue with the Large Numbers generation and lead up to the twelve hour clock that was promised last time.

Since this is to be a clock program, I wilt describe this section of the program tirst. It may seem rather odd to you that the clock maintine program is buried in the program, but this is how the program evolved. Primarily most of the number generating routines were developed first due to the past part of this series. This is not the best way to write a program, but some programs do evolve in this manner.

The clock mainline routine was a separate program and this portion will be described as a single unit that can be used without the large graphic characters for some of the users that do not have the amount of memory required for the whole program. The clock with the numerals is extremely long. It occupies nearly eight K of user memory. For those users that do not have enough memory to run the entire program. I hope that you will use the number generating routines in some of your own programs that would require such things as hit scores or other number displays.

Some beginning criteria for a clock must be given at this point. Any clock that has a digital display must have a number set. The number set must have at least a minimum of tour digits of display to guatify as a working clock. Also the hours and minutes must be separate entries. That is, we must have a means of separating the hours and minutes. In addition, we must also have a method of setting the clock to the right time before starting the clock. Finally, we must update the time at some interval. This is usually at one-minute or one-second intervals. The ctock should also have a period of day indicator, such as AM or

With this in mind, lets examine the clock portion of our main line Basic program routine that is located at Lines 4000 through 4070. This part of the program will be described in detail and the modifications that are reguired to make it independent from the rest of the program will be given. Looking at the beginning of Line 4000 we see that a GOSUB is executed. The subroutine at line 2900 through 3030 is the fast screen erase machine code memory load routine. This machine code routine will be called to clear the screen for every update of the display. The subroutine is used with both versions of the clock. An explanation of the subroutine was given in part two ot this series and the reader is reterred to this part for a complete description (MICRO 19:61).

When the program returns from the tast screen routine, the clock must be set

to the correct time. This is hours, minutes and seconds where you wish for your clock to start. When you hit a carriage return, the clock begins to run and will be updated on the next whote minute. The hours are contained in the variable S. The minutes are contained in the variable R. and the seconds are contained in the variable Z. The variables are at lines 4004, 4006 and 4007. The actual timer for the clock is a FOR-NEXT loop established at lines 4008 and 4010. This loop should be adjusted to insure accurate timing of your clock. To have the clock run faster, decrease the value of the variable I at line 4008. To decrease the clock rate, increase the value of the variable I at line 4008. Atter the loop at lines 4008 and 4010 has timed out, the program talls through to the next line. At line 4011 the variable Z is checked to see it a complete minute has been reached (Z = 60). If Z does not = 60 then the timing loop is re-established. When Z is egual to 60, or one minute, the minute counter at line 4013 is incremented. Next at line 4014, a GOSUB to line 4030 resets the second counter to zero. At line 4015 a GOSUB to line 4059 will execute the tast screen erase routine and clear the monitor screen. During this subroutine at lines 4059 through 4065, we will go and check to see what numerals are to be displayed from the hours and look-up tables at lines 59 through 390. It is in these tables that the variables S and R (hours and seconds) are determined and an equivalent numerical display is generated on the monitor screen. When the program returns to the ctock mainline program at line 4016, the R variable is checked to see if 60 minutes

has been reached. It 60 minutes has not been reached as compared at line 4016, then a new pass through the program is executed. If 60 minutes has been reached (R = 60), then the hours counter will be incremented (variable S). Next, at line 4018 a GOSUB to line 4032 will reset the minute counter and the screen is cleared. A new pass through the look-up table is executed and a new time update is displayed on the monitor screen. At line 4019, the S variable or hours is checked to see If 13 hours has elapsed. We must display 12 hours and 59 minutes. If the S. variable does not equal 13, a new pass through the program is executed. It the variable S is equal to 13 or full hours counter, a GOSUB to line 4034 will cause the Z variable to be reset. At line 4035, the R. variable is reset to zero. At line 4036. the hours counter (S variable) is reset and a GOSUB to line 4059 will clear the monitor screen. The display is updated to 1:00 o'clock and a new pass through the program is executed at line 4037. What all this says is that for each minute that the clock runs, there will be a correct time displayed. For every minute, there will be a new time-up date.

As stated before, the clock routine can be used independent of the whole program. The reader can use this explanation of the routine and the separate program in Listing 2 as a separate program. This listing differs from the routine just described in that is uses a PRINT statement to give the user a viewable readout. Also, this program will update the time every second, if you do not have sutticient memory tor the complete numerical clock, please try the smaller version on your CTP.

In the last part of this series we discussed how the large numerals were generated. In fact, some of the large numeral routines are included in this article. At this point, we will continue with the graphics generation and discuss how these subroutines are used in the program for our clock. The contents of Table 1 lists the line numbers of the key subroutines begin. The reason that we tabulate these subroutines instead of Identitying them in the Basic program is the tact that the Rem statements will occupy memory, and we need to conserve in order to fit the program in 8K of user memory.

Included with this article is a C1P video memory map that shows the complete video memory as related to the monitor screen. This memory map is in decimal. The locations for the large numbers are shown. These digits will appear at these locations on the monitor screen. With this chart and the number subroutines in the program, you can write programs of your own that require any number displays.

#### Table 1: Numerical Clock routines

#### Line

#### 60 to 385 Numerical look up tables

1000 to 1020	Least significant digit	One
1100 to 1190	Least significant digit	Two
1200 to 1280	Least significant digit	Three
1300 to 1360	Least significant digit	Four
1400 to 1460	Least significant digit	five
1500 to 1570	Least significant digit	S1x
1600 to 1640	Least significant digit	Seven
1700 to 1760	Least significant digit	Eight
1800 to 1890	Least significant digit	Nine
2000 to 2070	Least significant digit	Zero
2900 to 3030	Fat screen ML load routine	
4000 to 4070	Clock main line program	
5000 to 5080	Second most digit	Zero
5100 to 5120	Second most digit	One
5200 to 5230	Second most digit	Two
5300 to 5340	Second most digit	Three
5400 to 5425	Second most digit	Four
5500 to 5535	Second most digit	Five
	Second most digit	Six
5700 to 5710	Colon separator for hours and	minutes
6000 to 6025	Third most digit	Zero
	Third most digit	One
	Third most digit	Two
	Third most digit	Three
	Third most digit	Four
	Third most digit	Five
	Third most digit	Six
	Third most digit	Seven
	Third most digit	Eight
	Third most digit	Nine
7000 to 7010	Most Significant digit	One

#### Table 2: Alarm option program changes

```
2 X = 63232
3 POKE X +1,0: POKE X + 3,0: POKE X,255; POKE x + 2,0
4 POKE X + 1, 4: POKE X + 3,4
5 POKE X,0
6 COSUB 4000
4003 INPUT ''SET ALARM''; B,C: D=C + 2
4010 NEXT I
4011 Z=Z + 1: GOSUB 8007
4063 GOSUB 8005
8000 REM ALARM TEST
8005 IF B=S AND C=R THEN POKE X, 1
8006 RETTIEN
8007 REM TURN OFF ALARM PRESS 1 KEY
8008 G=57088
8009 POKE 530, 1
8010 POKE G, 127
8015 IF PEEK (G)=127 THEN POKE X,O
8020 POKE 530, 0
8025 RETURN
```

It must be explained at this point that There are subroutines that generate the Least Significant Digits 0 through 9: the Second Most Digits 0 through 6; the Third Most Digits 0 through 9, and finally, the Most Significant Digit 1. The combination of these subroutines together will generate a display of the time. As an example, say the time 12:30 was contained in the S and R variables, we would need to generate digits for four characters. These would be the Most Significant digit one; the Third Most digit fwo; the Second Most Digit three; and tinally, the Least Significant Digit zero. If the variable S contained 12 and the variable R contained 30, when the program goes through to look up tables, variable R would be compared to 30. When 30 was found at Line 215, a GOSUB to Lines 2000 and 5300 would result in the generation of a Second Most digit 3 and a Least Significant digit 0 to be displayed on the screen. Also, when the value for the variable S is found in the look-up table at Line 385, a GOSUB to Lines 6200 and 7000 will cause the generation and display of the Most Significant digit 1 and the Third Most digit 2. From the example, it can be seen that when we are generating a digit display there are usually more than one of the subroutines used to create the graphics.

In the last part of this series, I explained how one example subroutine worked to generate a large number graphic display. The demonstration program in the last part of this series contained subroutines to generate the Least Significant Digits that are a part of this article. Although I described one subroutine in the last part, I will give a description of how one of the subroutines works in this article. The reader may not have the last issue that contained the article, so a description of the number subroutines will make this article a complete entry.

Lets take one subroutine that is used to generate the large numerals and briefly describe its operation. Take the graphics character that represents the numeral 1 in the Least Significant digit location. This subroutine is located at Line 1000 through 1020. First, we must define the locations on our C1P monitor screen that we wish to start to place our character. In the subroutine we are using, the variable A as the video memory pointer. You can see that variable A was defined as video memory locations 54000 to 54128 decimal. This sets up our boundaries in video memory where we wish to place our character. This statement forms part of a FOR NEXT loop that will be used to load the character that creates the display on the monitor screen. Also note in the stalement at Line 1000 we have used a function called the STEP function. This function in a statement witl cause the variable to be incremented by the amount contain? ed in the STEP value. In this instance we wish to increment the A variable by 32 for each pass through the loop in the statement line. At the next statement line, the decimal equivalent of a white square will be placed at decimal location 54000. This will be the tirst parl of the data in video RAM that will make up our number character. At the next statement line the program returns to the first line where our FOR NEXT loop began.

The A variable will be incremented by 32, and the program will fall through the loop again. At the next statement line another square will be placed in video RAM and displayed on the monitor screen. This process will continue until the A variable has been incremented to the tinal value set in line 1000. This is \$4128 decimal. We will now have the graphics representation of the numeral 1 displayed on the monitor screen. With this explanation of the subroutine tor the graphics figure 1, you should be able to analyze the remainder of the subroutines to understand them more clearly.

I have written the program to display the large numerals near the bottom left corner of the C1P's monitor screen. If the user should wish these characters displayed at a different location, they can be relocated. This is not a simple task but can be done with the aid of the video memory map that is included as part of this article. From the memory map determine the locations where you wish to have the characters displayed and change the decimal addresses to correspond to the new locations. If you are going to use the number routines for other programs, this may be necessary; but with the clock program as written, remember that the fast screen erase routine will clear only the bottom half of the monitor screen. If you relocate the graphics characters, you will need to have your tast screen erase routine clear the location where you have located your display.

This program is written in subroutines as stated before. In addition to the separate clock and subroutines for the numbers, the tast screen erase routine can be used in other programs that may require this teature. This could be for a rapid screen erase for animated games. The subroutines have many usages even if you cannol run the entire program on your machine.

Basically, this article was written for an OSI Challenger C1P; but the programs will run on other OSI computers with some changes. I have not included these changes in this article because OSI systems are somewhat different. It you have BASIC, you can modify the program to suit your video output such as the 540 in the C2-4P. In addition, a separate listing for an alarm option is included for

those users who should have a PIA port in their Challengers. Please refer to Table 2 tor the tist of the program changes required for the alarm option. The user will need a tone device to implement this option. The alarm option uses a 6820 PIA located at F700 HEX. The A side of the port is used and PAO is the specific port.

When using either version of the clock, the user must set memory size to profect the machine code routine that is stored in user memory. When using the complete graphics and clock program, the user must set memory size to 8167. When using the shortened version, set memory size to 3840 decimal. When using the clock for either version, the clock timing loop will have to be adjusted tor your system to insure accuracy. The clock is tied to the Challenger Processor clock and ditters depending on the program beling used.

In conclusion, although the BASIC clock requires much memory and will not have the accuracy of a hundred dollar quartz watch, It can be a tine demonstrator. The primary purpose of this article was to describe the C1P's features and teach some programming techniques that could be used by the readers for other programs. This article and programs cover many of the teatures of BASIC and the Challenger C1P in general. I hope that I have helped some readers and users of the OSI C1P and other OSI systems to grasp a better understanding of BASIC and the graphics capabilities of these fine machines. In the next part of this series, I will show how to do some plotting and create some animaled characters using BASIC. Until then, good luck!!

#### **Classified Ads**

ASTROsoft presents: Solar System Simulator: graphic display of planets orbiting Sun for any range of dates. Requires Applesoft 32K, HIRES character generator in APPLE II contributing pages, Volume 3. Specity RAM or ROM Applesoft, mem. size, I/O. Tape \$15. Disk \$30. Check or MO

William Judd 701 South 22nd Street Omaha, NE 68102 Soon, Star Map, Lite ot Sun.

THE DESIGNER by Apple-Jack Hi-res Graphics with apple game paddles with single keystroke ease. Macro commands tor lines, arcs, clrcles, elipses, areas, etc. SAVE/RECALL to disk. 32K/DISK/Applesoft ROM \$24.95. Ask your dealer, or write:

Jeff Johnson 12 Monterey Drive Cherry Valley, MA 01611

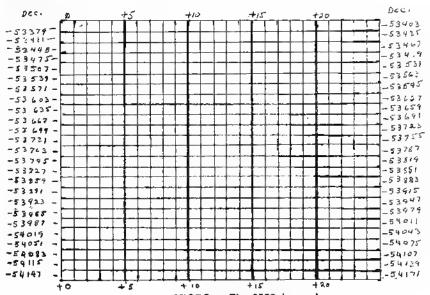
```
OD IF REV THEN GOSUB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CONTRACTOR OF CO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SECTION ASSESSED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               11 00500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   # 48
84 #
84 #
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             <u>₩</u>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         를
다
다
                                                                                                               N
B
B
B
B
B
B
B
                                                                                                                                                            N N
Q Q
Q N
                                                                                                                                                                                   N
20
20
                                                                                                                                                                                              197
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ¥6.4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               192
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           地區
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ₩
₩
                                                                                                                           100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       THE REPORTED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              KUNT OF THE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   THE ALL THEY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            극
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Ħ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF R-5 THEY GOSUB
                                                                                                                                                             }--;
□]
                                                                  \stackrel{\hookrightarrow}{\exists}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            40000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          30
H
(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          知此应
                                                                                                                                                                                                         #
#
#
#
#
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                利用
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    70
11
00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              70
||
|-|
|-|
                                                                                                                                                                                   那
[
[
]
[
]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    双
計
切
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         70
||
|0
                                                                                                                                                             現里の図
                                                                                                                                                                        N
H
W
                                                                                                                                                                                               初
旧
()
4
                                                                                                                                      双非的的
                                                                                        表 30
11 15
10 10
10 10
                                                                                                                                                  利用的は
                    河 河
単 単
(4 (4
(5) (4)
                                           知事的同
         (A)
(A)
(A)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                NOOD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          THEN GOSUB 1500: GOSUB 5000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   THEY GOSUBLOOM BOSCO COSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IHE
                                                                                                                                                                                                          古典
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            工品
                                                                                                                                                                                    甘山之
                                                                                                                                                                                               I
                                                                                                                           THE
                                                                                                                                                              THUY
THUY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             工造学 自然的原则
                                                                                                                                                                        I
I
I
                                                                                                                 工一型
                                                                                                                                                  量
                                           甘蔗
                                                      ゴーダ
                                                                  걸
                                                                              一点
                                                                                         世界
                                                                                                    世一
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   00500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   30508
                                                                                                                G0518
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     2000 : 0000 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1400:00:00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CIDE: GOSLE Need
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  WINDS CONTR 1888
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            400:00000
                                                                                                                                       (明
(明
(明
(明
(明)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 明成应应
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       はの重点
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 5100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       (A)
(A)
(B)
(C)
                                                                                                                                                   研究医院
                                                                                                                            研修設
                                                                                           可以自然
                                                                  N N
N N
M
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               N
N
N
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             的
()
()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        10
10
50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    N
N
W
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 N
N
A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             888
888
884
884
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 iડો
બ્રિ
≓
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              では
                                                                                                                                                              粉飾
                                                                                                                                                                        發傷
                                                                                                                                                                                     M40
                                                                                                                                                                                                MA
A
                                                                                                                                                                                                           1943
1943
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      239
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 10
100
00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            282
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    N
G
                                                                                                    S00
                                                                                                                                                  N
6
                                                        (4
(5)
(5)
                                                                              (4)
(5)
(5)
                                                                                         S48
                                                                                                                 얺찞
                                                                                                                            TURY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Æ
!!
44.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               利用品值
                                                                                                                                                                                                70
11
15
15
15
                                                                                                                                                                                                           郑丰团团
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                用具件
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       東川寺道
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  知事似的
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             70年以前
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         第世级
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    医生息的
                                                                                                                                       (i)
||
|(3)
                                                                                                                                                                          10 H (1) A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        70円の12
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    和[6]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                利用4の
                                                                                                                 [ij]
|||
||0
                                                                                                                            ļņ
H
                                                                                                                                                               利用400
                                                                                                                                                                                      第HU00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (A)
(A)
(A)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     用用手回
                     M
N
                                                                                           (i)
||
||4
                                                                                                    15)
||}
||||
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      (A)
(A)
(A)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           用具具
         S<u>#11</u>
                                 (i)
||
| W
                                            (i)
||
|(i)
                                                                   1)
()
()
                                                                              []
[]
[]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           不用なり
                                                                                         芸芸
                                             ZHE Z
                                                                                                                 型型
                                                                                                                            THEY
                                                                                                                                       THEY
THEY
                                 CEC STRONG CONT.
                                                        ZHY
                                                                   工作工
                                                                              T
E
E
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ZHEZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     THOY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ゴー
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               世界
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         工商品
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                五型
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            丁原
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       工芸型
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     土町
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   THEY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       THE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  が出す
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            THEY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          THUY.
                                                                                                                                                                                                THEY.
                     THEN GOSUB 6888:GOSUB
          THEN GOSUB 6188:GOSUB 7888
                                            905UB
                                                                                                                 805U8
                                                                                                                                        005U8
                                                                                                                            GOSLIB
                                                        GOSUB
                                                                   80SUB
                                                                                                     GUSUB
                                                                              SOSUM
                                                                                          2021B
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        50516
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 50508
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           205UB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           905UB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              GOSLIB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                954
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             G05UB
                                                                                                                                                                          G05UB1886:G05UB 9588
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       005UB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   005100
                                                      8879
8879
                                                                   0.000
                                                                              00000
00000
                                                                                                     $200
$200
                                             00000
                                                                                                                 のこので
                                                                                                                            0100
                                                                                           0,400
                                                                                                                                         ののののの
                                                                                                                                                               1700:GCCUB 5400
6288: G0SUB7888
                                                                                                                                                                                      1788:G05UB 5588
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      1500: GOSUB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1688: GOSUB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                NADA:GOSUB SSAA
                                                                                                                                                                                                             1480: GOSUB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1200:00508
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1100:GCSUB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1999: GOSUB5588
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1200: 60518
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          5588
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   9000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         5400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  5400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            可不安慰
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     50000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     知るの意
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ではないので
                       7999
                                                                                                                                                                                                  0.000
```

390 RETURN 1000 FOR A=54000 TO 54128 STEP 32 1010 POKE A,161:NEXT A 1020 RETURN 1100 FOR A= 54000 TO 54002 STEP 1 1110 POKE A,161:NEXT A 1120 POKE 54034,161 1140 FOR A=54064 TO 54066 STEP 1 1150 POKE A,161:NEXT A 1160 POKE 54096,161 1170 FOR A= 54128 TO 54130 STEP 1 1180 POKE A,161:NEXT A 1190 RETURN 1200 FOR A= 54000 TO 54002 STEP 1 1210 POKE A,161:NEXT A 1220 POKE 54034,161 1230 FOR A=54064 TO 54066 STEP 1	1720 FOR A= \$4002 TO \$4130 STEP 32 1730 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 1740 FOR A=\$4001 TO \$4129 STEP 64 1750 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 1760 RETURN 1800 FOR A=\$4002 TO \$4130 STEP 32 1810 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 1820 FOR A= \$4000 TO \$4002 STEP 1 1830 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 1840 FOR A =\$4064 TO \$4066 STEP 1 1850 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 1860 FOR A=\$4128 TO \$4130 STEP 1 1870 POKE A, 161: NEXT A
1240 POKE A,161:NEXT A	1900 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32
1260 FOR A=54128 TO 5413 <b>0</b> STEP 1	2000 (CE   CIGH
1270 POKE A,161: NEXT A 1280 RETURN 1300 FOR A =54000 TO 54064 STEP 32	2000 FOR A≕ 54000 TO 54002 STEP 1 2010 POKE A,161:NEXT A 2020 FOR A=54000 TO 54128 STEP 32
1310 POKE A , 161: NEXT A 1320 FOR A=54064 TO 54066 STEP 1	2030 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 2040 FOR 8= 54002 TO 54130 STEP 32
1330 POKE A,161:NEXTA 1340 FOR A=54002 TO 54130 STEP 32	2050 POKE & 161*Reve &
1350 POKE A,161: NEXT A 1360 RETURN	2070 RETURN
1400 FORA=54000 TO 54002 STEP1	2920 READ F:POKE R,F:NEXT R 2925 RESTORE
1400 FORA=54000 TO 54002 STEP1 1410 POKE A,161: NEXT A	2930 RETURN
1420 FOR A=54064 TO 54066 STEP 1 1425 POKE A,161:NEXT A	3000 DATA 169,32,160,4,162,0,157,0 3010 DATA 210,232,208,250,238,240
1430 FOR A=54128 TO 54130 STEP 1 1440 POKE A,161: NEXT A	3020 DATA 31,136,208,244,169,210 3030 DATA 141,240,31,96
1450 POKE 54032,161: POKE 54098,161	4000 GOSUB 2900
1500 FOR A=54000T054002 STEP 1 1510 POKE A, 161: NEXT A	4002 PRINT" TIME HRS SEC MIN" 4004 INPUT S
1520 FOR A=54064 TO 54066 STEP 1	4006 INPUT R 4007 INPUT Z
1530 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 1540 FOR A=54128 TO 54130 STEP 1	4008 FOR I=1 TO 725 4010 NEXT I
1550 POKE A, 161:NEXT A 1560 POKE 54032,161:POKE 54096,161:	4011 Z=Z+1
POKE 54098,161	4012 IF Z<60 THEN 4008 4013 IF Z=60 THEN R=R+1
1570 RETURN	4014 IF Z=60 THEN GOSUB 4030 4015 GOSUB 4059
1600 FOR A=54000 TO 54002 STEP 1 1618 POKE A, 161: NEXT A	4017 IF R=60 THEN S=S+1
1620 FOR A=54002 TO 54130 STEP 32 1630 POKE A,161:NEXT A	4018 IF R=60 THEN GOSUB 4032 4019 IF S<13 THEN 4008
1640 RETURN	4020 IF S=13 THEN 4034

4838 Z=8 4831 RETURN 4832 RE-BIGOSUB 4859 4833 RETURN 4834 Z=0 4835 RE-BIGOSUB 4859 4836 RE-BIGOSUB 4859 4837 RETURN 4838 RE-BIGOSUB 4859 4837 RETURN 4838 RE-BIGOSUB 4859 4839 RE-BIGOSUB 4859 4837 RETURN 4838 RE-BIGOSUB 4859 483	4038 Z=0	5530 POKE 54028,1 61:POKE 54062,
## 853 POKE 11,232:POKE 12,31 ## 854 GOTTO 5 ## 859 POKE 11,232:POKE 12,31:X=USR(X) ## 869 POKE 11,232:POKE 12,31:X=USR(X) ## 860 GOSUB 300 ## 860 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 ## 8600 POK R -6.16:NEXT R ## 8	4031 RETURN	161:POKE 54094,161
## 853 POKE 11,232:POKE 12,31 ## 854 GOTTO 5 ## 859 POKE 11,232:POKE 12,31:X=USR(X) ## 869 POKE 11,232:POKE 12,31:X=USR(X) ## 860 GOSUB 300 ## 860 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 ## 8600 POK R -6.16:NEXT R ## 8	4425 K=6:POP18 460A	5535 RETURN
## 853 POKE 11,232:POKE 12,31 ## 854 GOTTO 5 ## 859 POKE 11,232:POKE 12,31:X=USR(X) ## 869 POKE 11,232:POKE 12,31:X=USR(X) ## 860 GOSUB 300 ## 860 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 ## 8600 POK R -6.16:NEXT R ## 8	48X4 Z=9	5688 FUM M=53996 TU 53998 STEP 1
## 853 POKE 11,232:POKE 12,31 ## 854 GOTTO 5 ## 859 POKE 11,232:POKE 12,31:X=USR(X) ## 869 POKE 11,232:POKE 12,31:X=USR(X) ## 860 GOSUB 300 ## 860 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 ## 8600 POK R -6.16:NEXT R ## 8	4035 R=0	5610 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1
## 853 POKE 11,232:POKE 12,31 ## 854 GOTTO 5 ## 859 POKE 11,232:POKE 12,31:X=USR(X) ## 869 POKE 11,232:POKE 12,31:X=USR(X) ## 860 GOSUB 300 ## 860 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 ## 8600 POK R -6.16:NEXT R ## 8	4036 S=1:G05UB 4059	5615 POKE A, 161: NEXT A
4959 POKE i1,232:POKE 12,31:X=USR(X) 4969 GOSUB 59 4965 RETURN 5969 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5969 POKE R.161:NEXT R 5969 FOR R=53996 TO 54126 STEP 32 5969 POKE R.161:NEXT R 5969 FOR R=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5969 POKE R.161:NEXT R 5969 FOR R=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5970 POKE R.161:NEXT R 5969 FOR R=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5970 POKE R.161:NEXT R 5969 FOR R=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5970 POKE R.161:NEXT R 5969 FOR R=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5970 POKE R.161:NEXT R 5969 FOR R=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5970 POKE R.161:NEXT R 5969 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5070 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5070 FOR R=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5070 FOR R=54124 TO 54126 STEP 32 5070 FOR R=54124 TO 54126 STEP 32 5070 FOR R=54124 TO 54126 STEP 32 5070 FOR R=53990 TO 54060 STEP 32 5070 FOR R=53990 TO 54060 STEP 32 5070 FOR R=54120 TO 54120 STEP 32 5070 FOR R=54120 TO 54050 FOR R=53992 TO 54050 FOR R=53992 TO 54050 FOR R=53992 TO 5	4937 GOTO 4808	5620 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1
4859 POKE 11, 232: POKE 12, 31: X=USR(X) 4860 GOSUB 398 4862 GOSUB 399 4865 RETURN 5860 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5810 POKE A. 161: NEXT A 5861 FOR R=53996 TO 54124 STEP 32 5868 POKE A. 161: NEXT A 5868 FETURN 5869 FOR R=53398 TO 54124 STEP 32 5870 POKE A. 161: NEXT A 5868 RETURN 5869 FOR R=53398 TO 54126 STEP 32 5870 POKE A. 161: NEXT A 5868 RETURN 5869 FOR R=53398 TO 54126 STEP 32 5870 POKE A. 161: NEXT A 5868 RETURN 5869 FOR R=53398 TO 54126 STEP 32 5870 POKE A. 161: NEXT A 5870 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5870 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5870 FOR R=53996 TO 54062 STEP 1 5870 FOR R=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5870 FOR R=53996 TO 54062 STEP 1 5870 FOR R=53996 TO 54062 STEP 1 5870 FOR R=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5870 FOR R=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5406 FOR R=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5407 FOR R=54060 TO 54060 STEP 32 5408 FOR R=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5408 FOR R=53990 TO 54126 STEP 32 5408 FOR R=53990 TO 54126 STEP 32 5408 FOR R=53990 TO 54060 STEP 32 5408 FOR R=54060 T	4000 FURE 11,202*FURE 12,01	5625 POKE A. 161: NEXT A
## 1866 GOSUB 59 ## 1865 RETURN ## 1868 FOR RESTRICKENT R ##		
### 4065 RETURN ### 5800 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 ### 5800 FOR R=53996 TO 54126 STEP 32 ### 5800 FOR R=53996 TO 54126 STEP 32 ### 5800 FOR R=53996 TO 54126 STEP 32 ### 5800 FOR R=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 ### 5800 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 ### 5800 FOR R=53996 TO 54962 STEP 32 ### 5800 FOR R=53996 TO 54962 STEP 3		19TILOVE OFFICE
5806 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5806 POR R=53996 TO 54126 STEP 1 5810 POKE A. 161:NEXT A 5820 POKE A. 161:NEXT A 5840 FOR R=53998 TO 54124 STEP 32 5850 POKE A. 161:NEXT A 5860 FOR R=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5870 POKE A. 161:NEXT A 5860 FOR R=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5870 POKE A. 161:NEXT A 5860 FOR R=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5870 POKE A. 161:NEXT A 5880 RETURN 5100 FOR R=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5110 POKE A. 161:NEXT A 5220 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5225 POKE A. 161:NEXT A 5220 POKE A.		5700 POKE 54027,172:POKE54091,172
5826 FOR A-54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5838 POKE A.161:NEXT A 5860 FOR A-53399 TO 54124 STEP 32 5860 POKE A.161:NEXT A 5860 FOR A-53399 TO 54126 STEP 32 5860 POKE A.161:NEXT A 5860 FOR A-53399 TO 54126 STEP 32 5870 POKE A.161:NEXT A 5880 RETURN 5890 FOR A-53399 TO 54126 STEP 32 5810 POKE A.161:NEXT A 5880 RETURN 5890 FOR A-53399 TO 54126 STEP 32 5810 POKE A.161:NEXT A 5820 FOR A-53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5821 POKE A.161:NEXT A 5820 FOR A-54424 TO 54126 STEP 1 5821 POKE A.161:NEXT A 5822 FOKE A.161:NEXT A 5823 POKE A.161:NEXT A 5824 RETURN 5830 FOR A-53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5825 POKE A.161:NEXT A 5830 FOR A-53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5826 FOR A-53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5827 FOKE A.161:NEXT A 5830 FOR A-53996 TO 54962 STEP 1 5830 FOR A-53996 TO 54962 STEP 1 5830 FOR A-53996 TO 54126 STEP 1 5830 FOR A-53996 TO 54062 STEP 1	- 4665 KEIUKN - Saag foo e-steed in 57998 SIEP 1	5710 RETURN
5829 FOR R=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5838 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5848 FOR R=53998 TO 54124 STEP 32 5859 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5869 FOK R=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5879 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5889 RETURN 5899 FOR R=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5879 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5889 RETURN 5899 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5879 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5889 RETURN 5899 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5879 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5899 FOK A,161:NEXT A 5899 FOKE A,16	S010 POKE A.161:NEXT A	6000 FOR A=53992 TO 54120 SIEM 32
Sass POKE A:161:NEXT A 5860 POK A:161:NEXT A 5860 POKE A:161:NEXT A 5860 POKE A:161:NEXT A 5860 RETURN 5100 POKE A:161:NEXT A 5860 RETURN 5110 POKE A:161:NEXT A 5120 RETURN 5200 FOK A:53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5215 POKE A:161:NEXT A 5220 POKE A:161:NEXT A 5220 POKE A:161:NEXT A 5220 POKE A:161:NEXT A 5220 POKE A:161:NEXT B 5221 FOR A:53996 TO 54962 STEP 1 5235 POKE A:161:NEXT B 5240 RETURN 5390 FOR A:53996 TO 54962 STEP 1 5350 FOR A:53996 TO 54962 STEP 1 5350 POKE A:161:NEXT B 5360 FOR A:53996 TO 54962 STEP 1 5360 FOR A:53996		
5860 FOR A-53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5870 FOR A-53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5880 RETURN 5880 RETURN 5880 FOR A-53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5880 FOR A-53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5880 FOR A-54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5880 FOR A-54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5880 FOR A-54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5880 FOR A-54960 TO 54062 STEP 1 5880 FOR A-53996 TO53998 STEP 1 5880 FOR A-54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5880 FOR A-54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5880 FOR A-54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5880 FOR A-53996 TO53998 STEP 1 5880 FOR A-53996 TO53998 STEP 1 5880 FOR A-53996 TO53998 STEP 1 5880 FOR A-54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5880 FOR A-54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5880 FOR A-54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5880 FOR A-54060 TO 54060 STEP 32 5405 POKE A.161:NEXT A 5505 POKE A.161:NEXT A 5505 POKE A.161:NEXT A 5506 FOR A-54060 TO 54060 STEP 32 5507 POKE A.161:NEXT A 5508 FOR A-53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5509 FOR A-53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5509 FOR A-53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5509 FOR A-53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5509 FOR A-54124 TO 54126 STEP 32 5509 FOR A-54124 TO 54126 STEP 32 5509 FOR A-53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5509 FOR A-54124 TO 54126 STEP 32 5509 FOR A-54960 TO 54060 STEP 32 5509 FOR A-54124 TO 54126 STEP 32 5509 FOR A-54960 TO 54060 STEP 32 5509 FOR A-54124 TO 54126 STEP 32 5509 FOR A-54960 TO 54060 STEP 32 5509 FOR A-54124 TO 54126 STEP 32 5509 FOR A-54124 TO 54126 STEP 32 5509 FOR A-54960 TO 54060 STEP 32 5509 FOR A-54124 TO 54126 STEP 32 5509 FOR A-54124 TO 54126 STEP 32 5509 FOR A-54960 TO 54060 STEP 32 5509 FOR A-54124 TO 54126 STEP 32 5509 FOR A-54960 TO 54060 STEP 32 5509 FOR A-54960 TO 54		
5860 FOR R=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5870 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5880 RETURN 5100 FOR R=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5110 POKE B, 161:NEXT A 5120 RETURN 5200 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5215 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5220 FOR R=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5215 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5220 POKE S4092, 161:POKE54030, 161 5230 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5235 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5240 RETURN 5300 FOR R=53996 TO53998 STEP 1 5315 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5320 FOR R=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5325 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5320 FOR R=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5330 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5330 POKE S4030, 161:POKE 54094, 161 5342 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5340 FOR R=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5415 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5340 FOR R=53998 TO 54060 STEP 32 5415 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5340 FOR R=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5415 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5516 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5517 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5518 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5519 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5510 FOR R=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5515 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5510 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5516 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5517 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5518 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5519 POKE R, 161:NEXT A 5510 FOR R=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5510 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5510 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5510 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5510 FOR R=53996 TO 54062 STEP 1 5510 FOR R=53996 TO 54062 STEP 1 5510 FOR R=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1		
5878 POKE R, 161: NEXT A 5888 RETURN 5189 FOR A=53398 TO 54126 STEP 32 5110 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5120 RETURN 5120 RETURN 5208 FOR A=53396 TO 53998 STEP 1 5205 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5212 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 5220 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 5230 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5235 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 5300 FOR A=53996 TOS3998 STEP 1 5300 FOR A=53996 TOS3998 STEP 1 5300 FOR A=53996 TOS3998 STEP 1 5310 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5311 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 5320 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 5320 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 5330 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 5330 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 5330 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 5340 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 1 5352 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 5400 FOR A=53996 TO 54062 STEP 1 5353 FOKE B, 161: NEXT A 5400 FOR A=53996 TO 54062 STEP 32 5405 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 5506 FOR A=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5405 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 5506 FOR A=53996 TO 54062 STEP 1 5507 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 5508 FOK A=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5409 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 5509 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5509 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 5509 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5509 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 5509 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5509 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 5509 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5509 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1		
\$388 RETURN \$180 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 \$628 POR A=53992 TO 53994 \$6285 POKE A.161:NEXT A \$6280 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 \$6280 FOR A=54956 TO 54958 \$6215 POKE A.161:NEXT A \$6210 FOR A=54956 TO 54958 \$6215 POKE A.161:NEXT A \$6210 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 \$6225 POKE A.161:NEXT A \$6220 POKE 544952.161:POKE54030,161 \$6230 FOR A=54960 TO 54062 STEP 1 \$6320 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 1 \$6320 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 1 \$6320 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 \$6400 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 \$6400 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 \$6400 FOR A=53990 TO 53998 STEP 1 \$6400 FOR A=53990 TO 54060 STEP 32 \$6400 FOR A=53990 TO 54060 FOR A=53990 TO 540		
\$180 FOR R=53998 TO \$4126 STEP 32 \$112 POKE A, 161:NEXT A \$120 RETURN \$1200 FOR A=53996 TO \$3998 STEP 1 \$1205 POKE A, 161:NEXT A \$1210 FOR A=54124 TO \$4126 STEP 1 \$1215 POKE A, 161:NEXT A \$1220 POKE \$4, 161:NEXT A \$1230 FOR \$4-54060 TO \$4062 STEP 1 \$1235 POKE \$4, 161:NEXT A \$120 FOR \$4-53996 TO\$3998 STEP 1 \$1235 POKE \$4, 161:NEXT A \$120 FOR \$4-53996 TO\$3998 STEP 1 \$1235 POKE \$4, 161:NEXT A \$120 FOR \$4-53996 TO\$3998 STEP 1 \$1235 POKE \$4, 161:NEXT A \$120 FOR \$4-53996 TO\$3998 STEP 1 \$1235 POKE \$4, 161:NEXT A \$120 FOR \$4-54060 TO \$4062 STEP 1 \$1235 POKE \$4, 161:NEXT A \$120 FOR \$4-54060 TO \$4062 STEP 1 \$1235 POKE \$4, 161:NEXT A \$120 FOR \$4-53996 TO \$54962 STEP 1 \$1235 POKE \$4, 161:NEXT A \$120 FOR \$4-53996 TO \$54060 STEP 32 \$120 FOR \$4-54060 TO \$40600 STEP 32 \$120 FOR \$4-54060 TO \$40600 STEP 32 \$120 FOR \$4-53996 TO \$54060 STEP 32 \$120 FOR \$4-54060 TO \$40600 STEP 32 \$120 FOR \$4-54060 TO \$4060		
5120 RETURN 5280 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5200 FOR R =54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5210 FOR R =54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5211 FOR R =54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5212 FOR R =54960 TO 54062 STEP 1 5213 FOR R=54960 TO 54062 STEP 1 5214 FOR R=54960 TO 54062 STEP 1 5215 FOR R =54960 TO 54062 STEP 1 5216 FOR R=54960 TO 54062 STEP 1 5217 FOR R=54960 TO 54062 STEP 1 5218 FOR R=54960 TO 54062 STEP 1 5219 FOR R=54960 TO 54062 STEP 1 5210 FOR R=54960 TO 54062 STEP 1 5210 FOR R=54960 TO 54062 STEP 1 5210 FOR R=54960 TO 54062 STEP 1 5211 FOR R=54960 TO 54062 STEP 1 5211 FOR R=54960 TO 54062 STEP 1 5212 FOR R=54960 TO 54062 STEP 1 5213 FOR R=54960 TO 54062 STEP 1 5214 FOR R=54960 TO 54060 STEP 32 5405 FOR R=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5415 FOR R=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5416 FOR R=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5417 FOR R=54960 TO 54062 STEP 1 5518 FOR R=54424 TO 54126 STEP 1 5218 FOR R=54426 TO 54422 6218 FOR R=54426 TO 54422 6229 FOR R=54420 TO 54422 6229 FOR R=54426.161:POKE 54088, 6239 FOR R=54120 TO 54088, 6309 FOR R=53992 TO 54088, 6309 FOR R=53992 TO 54088, 6309 FOR R=54026.161:POKE 54088, 6309 FOR R=54026.1		• •
5289 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5265 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5210 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5215 POKE B, 161: NEXT A 5220 POKE 54092, 161: POKE54030, 161 5230 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5235 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5240 RETURN 5390 FOR A=53996 TO53998 STEP 1 5390 FOR A=53996 TO53998 STEP 1 5390 FOR A=53996 TO53998 STEP 1 5315 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5320 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5315 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5320 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5325 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5320 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5325 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5320 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5325 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5320 FOR A=54060 TO 54060 STEP 32 5405 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5410 FOR A=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5415 POKEA, 161: NEXT A 5420 POKE 54030, 161: POKE 54094, 161 5425 RETURN 5500 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5500 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5500 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5500 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5515 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5525 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5526 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5527 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5527 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5527 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5527 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1		
\$205 POKE A.161:NEXT A \$210 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 \$215 POKE A.161:NEXT A \$220 FOKE 54092.161:POKE54030.161 \$230 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 \$235 POKE A.161:NEXT A \$240 RETURN \$300 FOR A=53996 TO53998 STEP 1 \$330 FOR A=53996 TO53998 STEP 1 \$3310 FOR A=53996 TO53998 STEP 1 \$3310 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 \$3310 FOR A=54060 TO 54060 STEP 1 \$3310 FOR A=54060 TO 54060 STEP 1 \$3310 FOR A=53996 TO 54126 STEP 1 \$3320 FOKE A.161:NEXT A \$3330 FOKE A.161:NEXT A \$3400 FOR A=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 \$405 FOKE A.161:NEXT A \$4400 FOR A=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 \$415 FOKEA.161:NEXT A \$420 FOKE A.161:NEXT A \$420 FOKE A.		
5218 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5215 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5220 POKE 54092,161:POKE54030,161 5230 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5235 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5240 RETURN 5300 FOR A=53996 TO53998 STEP 1 5305 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5310 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5315 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5310 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5325 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5310 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5325 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5320 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5330 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5330 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5330 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5330 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5340 RETURN 5340 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5415 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5410 FOR A=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5415 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5420 POKE 54061,161 5425 RETURN 5500 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5505 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5510 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5515 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5510 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5515 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1		
161: POKE 54092, 161: POKE54030, 161 5230 FOR R=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5235 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5240 RETURN 5300 FOR R=53996 TO53998 STEP 1 5310 FOR R=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5315 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5320 FOR R=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5325 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5320 FOR R=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5325 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5330 POKE S4030, 161: POKE 54094, 161 5340 RETURN 5400 FOR R=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5405 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5410 FOR R=53998 TO 54060 STEP 32 5415 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5420 POKE 54061, 161 5425 RETURN 5500 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5500 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5500 FOR R=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5510 FOR R=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5515 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5520 FOR R=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5520 FOR R=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1		
161: PURE 34957, 161 5235 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5240 RETURN 5390 FOR A=53996 TO53998 STEP 1 5305 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5310 FOR A=53996 TO53998 STEP 1 5315 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5310 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5315 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5320 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5325 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5320 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5325 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5340 RETURN 5400 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5405 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5410 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5415 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5420 POKE 54061, 161 5425 RETURN 5500 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5505 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5510 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5515 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1		6230 POKE 54026,161:POKE 54088,
5235 POKE A, 161: NEXT B 5240 RETURN 5390 FOR A=53996 TO53998 STEP 1 5300 FOR A=53996 TO53998 STEP 1 5310 FOR A=54960 TO 54962 STEP 1 5315 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 5310 FOR A=54960 TO 54962 STEP 1 5315 POKE A, 161: NEXT B 5320 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5325 POKE A, 161: NEXT B 5330 POKE 54030, 161: POKE 54094, 161 5325 POKE A, 161: NEXT B 5330 POKE 54030, 161: POKE 54094, 161 5326 POKE A, 161: NEXT B 5330 POKE 54030, 161: POKE 54094, 161 5327 POKE A, 161: NEXT B 5330 POKE 54030, 161: POKE 54094, 161 5328 POKE A, 161: NEXT B 5330 POKE 54030, 161: POKE 54094, 161 5329 FOK A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5405 POKE A, 161: NEXT B 5410 FOR A=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5415 POKEA, 161: NEXT B 5420 POKE 54061, 161 5420 POKE 54061, 161 5530 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5500 FOR A=53996 TO 54126 STEP 1 5515 POKE A, 161: NEXT B 5520 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5520 FOR A=54120 TO 54062 STEP 1		
5309 FOR A=53996 T053998 STEP 1 5309 FOR A=54060 T0 54062 STEP 1 5315 POKE A, 161:NEXT A 5310 FOR A=54060 T0 54062 STEP 1 5315 POKE A, 161:NEXT A 5320 FOR A=54124 T0 54126 STEP 1 5325 POKE A, 161:NEXT A 5330 POKE A, 161:NEXT A 5330 POKE A, 161:NEXT A 5330 FOR A=54030, 161:POKE 54094, 161 5325 POKE A, 161:NEXT A 5330 POKE A, 161:NEXT A 5400 FOR A=53998 T0 54126 STEP 32 5415 POKEA, 161:NEXT A 5420 POKE A, 161:NEXT A 5420 POKE 54061, 161 5425 RETURN 5500 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5500 FOR A=53996 TO 54060 STEP 1 5500 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5515 POKE A, 161:NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1		6235 RETURN 7700 FOR A-53992 TO 53994
S300 FOR A=53996 TO53998 STEP 1  5300 FOR A=53996 TO53998 STEP 1  5305 POKE A,161:NEXT A  5310 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1  5315 POKE A,161:NEXT A  5320 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1  5320 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1  5330 POKE 54030,161:POKE 54094,161  5340 RETURN  5400 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32  5405 POKE A,161:NEXT A  5410 FOR A=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32  5415 POKEA,161:NEXT A  5420 POKE 54061,161  5425 POKE A,161:NEXT A  5505 POKE A,161:NEXT A  5505 POKE A,161:NEXT A  5510 FOR A=53996 TO 54060 STEP 1  5515 POKE A,161:NEXT A  5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1  5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1  5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1		AXAS POKE A.161:MEXT B
5305 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5310 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5315 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5320 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5325 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5320 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5325 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5330 POKE 54030,161:POKE 54094,161 5340 RETURN 5400 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5405 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5410 FOR A=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5415 POKEA,161:NEXT A 5420 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5515 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1		
5310 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5315 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5320 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5325 POKE A,161:NEXT B 5330 POKE 54030,161:POKE 54094,161 5340 RETURN 5400 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5405 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5410 FOR A=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5415 POKEA,161:NEXT A 5420 POKE 54061,161 5425 RETURN 5500 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5505 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5510 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5515 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1		
5315 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5320 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5325 POKE A,161:NEXT B 5320 FOKE A,161:NEXT B 5325 POKE A,161:NEXT B 5327 POKE A,161:NEXT B 5328 POKE A,161:NEXT B 5329 POKE A,161:NEXT B 5320 FOKE A,		
5325 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5326 POKE 54030,161:POKE 54094,161 5340 RETURN 5400 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5405 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5410 FOR A=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5415 POKEA,161:NEXT A 5420 POKE 54061,161 5425 RETURN 5500 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5505 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5510 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5515 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1		
5330 POKE 54030,161:POKE 54094,161 5340 RETURN 5400 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5405 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5410 FOR A=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5415 POKEA,161:NEXT A 5420 POKE 54061,161 5320 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5505 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5510 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5515 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1		
5340 RETURN  5400 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32  5405 POKE A,161:NEXT A  5410 FOR A=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32  5415 POKEA,161:NEXT A  5420 POKE 54061,161  5425 RETURN  5506 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1  5507 POKE A,161:NEXT A  5510 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1  5515 POKE A,161:NEXT A  5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1		
5400 FOR A=53998 TO 54126 STEP 32 5405 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5410 FOR A=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5415 POKEA,161:NEXT A 5420 POKE 54061,161 5425 RETURN 5500 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5505 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5510 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5515 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1		
5405 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5410 FOR A=53996 TO 54060 STEP 32 5415 POKEA,161:NEXT A 5420 POKE 54061,161 5425 RETURN 5500 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5505 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5510 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5515 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1		
5415 POKEA, 161:NEXT A 5420 POKE 54061, 161 5425 RETURN 5500 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5505 POKE A, 161:NEXT A 5510 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5515 POKE A, 161:NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1	5405 POKE 8.161:NEXT 8	
5420 POKE 54061,161 6430 RETURN 5425 RETURN 6500 FOR A=53992 TO 53994 5500 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 6505 POKE A,161:NEXT A 6510 FOR A=54056 TO 54058 5510 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 6520 FOR A=54120 TO 54122 5515 POKE A,161:NEXT A 6525 POKE A,161:NEXT A	2410 FOR 8-33376 TO 34600 3TEM 32	
5425 RETURN 5500 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 5505 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5510 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 5515 POKE A,161:NEXT A 5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 6500 FOR A=53992 TO 53994 6505 POKE A,161:NEXT A 6507 FOKE A,161:NEXT A 6508 FOR A=54056 TO 54058 6515 POKE A,161:NEXT A 6520 FOR A=54120 TO 54122 6520 FOKE A,161:NEXT A		
5500 FOR A=53996 TO 53998 STEP 1 6505 POKE A,161:NEXT A 6510 FOR A=54056 TO 54058 6515 POKE A,161:NEXT A 6520 FOR A=54120 TO 54122 6520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 6520 POKE A,161:NEXT A 6520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1		
5505 POKE A,161:NEXT A 6510 FOR M=54056 TO 54058 5510 FOR A=54124 TO 54126 STEP 1 6520 FOR A=54120 TO 54122 5515 POKE A,161:NEXT A 6525 POKE A,161:NEXT A 6526 POKE A,161:NEXT A 6526 POKE A,161:NEXT A 6527 POKE A,161:NEXT A 6528 POKE A,161:NEXT A 6528 POKE A,161:NEXT A 6529		
5515 POKE A,161:NEXT A 6520 FOR A=54120 TO 54122 6520 FOR A=54120 TO 54122 6520 FOR A=54000 TO 54000,161	5505 POKE A,161:NEXT A	
5520 FOR A=54060 TO 54062 STEP 1 6525 POKE A,161:NEXT A		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

ASSS RETURN 2 PRINT" ENTER TIME HRS MIN SEC" 6600 FOR A=53992 TO 54128 STEP 32 3 GOTO 58 6605 POKE AJ161: HEXT A 4 IMPUT C 6616 FER A-53992 TO 53994 6 IMPUT B 6615 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 7 INPUT A 6620 FOR 8-54120 TO 50122 8 FOR I=1 TO 450 6625 POKE AJ161: NEXT A 10 MEXT I 6630 FOR A=54056 TO 54058 11 GOSUB 68 6635 POKE AJ1614 HEXT R 12 8=6+1 6640 POKE 54090,161 13 IF AKEB THEN GOTO 8 6645 RETURN 14 IF 8=60 THEN 8=8+1 6700 FOR A=53992 TO 53994 15 IF A=60 THEN COSUS 30 6705 POKE AJI61: NEXT A 16 IF BK60 THEN GOTO 8 6718 FOR A-53994 TO 54122 STEP 32 17 IF 8=60 THEN C=C+1 6715 POME AJISTAMENT A 18 IF 8=60 THEN GOSUS 32 6728 RETURN 19 IF CKIS THEN GOTO 8 6888 FOR A=53994 TO 54122 STSA 20 IF C=13 THEN GOTO 74 6805 POKE AJ161: NEXT A 30 A=0 6818 FOR A-53992 TO 54128 STEP SI RETURN 6815 POME ALLGINARY A 32 B=0 6828 POKE 53993,161:POKE 54857, 33 RETURN 图4 **乌**=-科 161: POKE 54121, 161 6825 RETURN 35 B=0 6900 FOR A-50994 TO 54122 STEP 32 36 0=1 6905 POKE A.161: MENT A 37 9070 8 6910 FOR A=54056 TO 54058 49 REM SET MEMORY SIZE TO 4050 6915 POKE AJ161: NEXT A 50 FOR 0=4072 TO 4095 6928 FOR A-50992 TO 53994 51 READ M: POKE Q.N 6925 POKE AJIGIENT A 52 NEXT 0 6930 POKE 54024,161 53 POKE 11,232: POKE 12,15 6932 FOR A-54122 TO 54128 STEP -1 54 GOTO 4 6934 POKE A.161 SHEXT A 68 X=USR (X) 6935 RETURN 61 PRINT" TIME":C:":":8;".":8 7886 FOR A-53990 TO 54118 STEP 32 62 RETURN 7885 POKE ALISI:NEXT A 70 DATA 169,32,168,8,162,8,157,0 7010 RETURN 75 DATA 208,232,298,250,238,240 80 DATA 15,136,268,244,169,208

#### C1P Memory Map in decimal 25 x 25 format



85 DATA 141,240,15,96

February, 1980 MICRO -- The 6502 Journal 21:53



## DR. DOBB'S JOURNAL of COMPUTER Calisthenics & Orthodontia

#### A REFERENCE JOURNAL FOR USERS OF SMALL COMPUTERS

For those who want their computer information straight, sweet and to the point, there is no substitute: there is only Dr. Dobb's Journal.

Dr. Dobb's Journal is a highly respected reference journal which fills a unique and solid niche within the microcomputing world. We publish discussions and examples of general purpose system tools, articles on legislation or trends affecting computerists, a consumer watchdog column, as well as a variety of monthly columns designed to guide and help readers wend their way through the confusion of a new and burgeoning industry.

Recent issues have included:

Discovering the 26th Prime \* tiny 8ASIC for the F8 • Some Improvements on 8080 Pilot • Page List for the Apple . On Computer Crime Bill S240 • An Electromechanical Household Servant • Producing Pictures on your Computer with a Diablo Printer •

#### OUR READERS SAY:

"Your level of information is fantastic . . . the best!"

"Dr. Dobb's has presented some of the best and most intelligent software for the advanced hobbyist. Please, please stay that way!"

"I received my introduction to your remarkable journal and was as pleased as a Lovecraft wizard coming upon a copy of the Necronomicon. Really, yours is the only real computer journal going. Dr. Dobb's is to the other "small systems" periodicals as Scientific American is to Popular Mechanics,"

"Dr. Dobb's Journal is a truly impressive periodical unlike others I've read. It contains valuable and useful software, I look forward to its delivery every month."

Dr. Dobb's Journal \$15/yr., 10 issues.

#### SUBSCRIPTION ORDER ——

Dr. Dobb's Journal 

\$28 Two Years (\$12 off cover price) ☐ \$15 One Year (\$5 off cover price)

D4

Please start my subscription to Dr. Dobb's Journal, published ten times per year.

NAME\_\_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY/STATE\_\_\_\_ZIP\_\_\_\_ZIP\_\_\_\_

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me (U,S, only)

Signature\_\_\_

International Rates:

Canada/Mexico First Class □\$48 2 years

☐\$25 one year Rest of World Airmail ☐\$64.2 years

☐\$33 one year

World Surface Mail □\$38 2 years □\$20 one year

I will risk the lengthy and unreliable delivery of Surface Mail.

(signed) \_\_\_

Payment must be in \$US drawn on a US bank.

Send this form or a facsimile to:

This offer good until 6/30/80

PEOPLE'S COMPUTER COMPANY 1263 El Camino Real, 8ox E, Menlo Park, California 94025





## The MICRO Software Catalogue: XVII

Mike Rowe P.O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824

Name: System: TXT/ED 2.0 APPLE II

Memory:

32K RAM with ROM Applesott, or 48K RAM (disk)

Applesoft

Applesoft

Language:

APPLESOET and Machine Language

Hardware:

APPLE It, Disk II (A printer with Serial or Paratlel In-

terface is desirable)

Description: TXT/ED is a disk-based Word Processor and an APPLESOFT BASIC program editor. Major features of theTXT/ED 2.0 include: no contusing CONTROL characters within your text, full right margin justification, merging of multiple disk tiles, tind or change any text sequence in text memory, fully supported upper and lower case letters, extensive Text Formatting capabilities (including text tines, page numbers, two column print tormat), full data display (including page scrolling), slow-list and stop-list display of text data, conversion of APPLESOFT programs to text form for editing, then reconversion back to run-time tormat, setective saving of all or part of text memory to disk, multiple Disk II fully supported, easy creation of APPLE DOS 'EXEC' files, up to nine Tab Stops may be set for columnar data, line or paragraph block move, duplicate and center. Easy interfacing to any type printer.

Coples: Price: Just Released \$65,00 on disk

Includes:

System disk, 51 page instruction manual

Author: Available: Gerald H. Rivers G.H. Rivers P.O. Box 833

Madison Heights, MI

48071

Name: System:

ISAM—DS APPLE II

Memory:

3K plus index table

storage Applesoft

Language: Hardware:

APPLE II, Disk II

Description: ISAM-DS is an integrated set of fifteen utility routines that facilitate the creation and manipulation of indexed files. Records on indexed files may be easily and quickly retrieved, either directly (randomly) or in sequence. Each record is identified by a key data value. The key values do not have to be part of the record; they do not have to be unique to each record; and partial key values may be used in retrieving records. The interface between ISAM - DS and an Applesoft program is through a single entry point (GOSUB) and nine variables. Eiles can be created, opened, closed, copied, and erased. Records can be written, read, changed, and deleted. File space that is treed by deleting a record is automatically reused when another record is added. There is never a need to "clean up" a file because of update activity. ISAM-DS is a must for writing business systems for the APPLE II and is equally useful in personal programs or learning sequential file processing techniques.

Copies:

Just Released

Price: \$50.0

Includes:

\$50.00 (Texas residents add 5 percent sales tax.) Integrated set of routines, documentation for the routines, and a sophisticated mailing list program that demonstrates ISAM—DS capabilities. Append routines tor DOS 3.1 and 3.2 are also included. The

append routines are used to join the ISAM—DS package to an Applesoft

program.

Author: Available: Robert E. Zant Decision Systems P.O. Box 13006 Denton, TX 76203

Name: System: Memory: COMMODITY EILE APPLE It Computer 2K with Applesoft ROM 48K with Applesoft RAM

APPLESOET II

Language: Hardware:

Disk II, 132 column printer (optional)

Description: Commodity File stores and retrieves virtually every commodity traded on all Euture's exchanges. A seltprompting program allowing the user to enter short/long contracts. Computes gross and net protits/losses, and maintains a running cash balance. Takes into account any amending of cash balances such as new deposits or withdrawals from the account. Instantaneous readouts (CRT or printer) of contracts on file, cash balances, P/L statement. Incolor bar graphs depicting cumulative and individual transactions. Also includes routine to proofread contracts before filing.

Copies:

Price:

\$19.95 Diskette plus \$1.95

P&H, First Class, Check or money order.

Includes: System diskette and full

60ptus

documentation.
Author: S. Goldstein

Available: Mino

Mind Machine, Inc. 31 Woodhollow Lane Huntington, N.Y. 11743

Copyrighted: 3/1/79, all rights reserved.

Name: Astronomy Software

System: PET Memory: 8K or more Language: BASfC

Description: Astronomical programs for PET; Time, coordinate, and compass direction of celestial objects. These and many other programs for PET by JAPS Jacksonville Area Pet Society.

Copies: Hundreds

\*1.50 per program, plus \*1.00 Price:

for tape and postage.

Includes: Cassette

Available: Send self-addressed

stamped envelope to:

Pet Library

401 Monument Rd. No. 123 Jacksonville, FL 32211

Name: TRAP65

Any 6502 based microcom-System:

puter

Not applicable Memory: Language: Not applicable

Description: TRAP65 is a hardware device which plugs into the 6502 microprocessor's socket. TRAP65 monitors each opcode that the 6502 executes; and if an unimplemented opcode is about to be executed, a BRK Instruction is forced on the data bus. This prevents system crashes especially when debugging machine language programs. TRAP65 can also be used to extend the 6502 instruction set. For example, 0F is an unimplemented opcode that can, via appropriate routine, become a PHX (push X) instruction or any function that you can define in software.

Copies: Just refeased. \$149.95 Price:

J. R. Hall and C. W. Moser Authors: Eastern House Software Available:

3239 Linda Drive

Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106

Name: **Applesoft Tape Veritier** System: Apple II or Apple II Plus

Memory: 16K RAM Language: Applesoft

Description: This program gives the Apple computer the capability of verifying Applesoft programs that have been saved out on tape. It does this without destroying the original program. The program will work with either the Apple II or the Apple II Plus computers and will also work with either RAM or ROM Applesoft.

Copies: Just released. Price: \$20.00

Softsell Associates Available:

2022 79th Street Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214

Mailing List Database Name:

System: APPLE II Memory: 48K Language: Applesoft

Hardware: Applesoft on ROM and at

least one disk drive.

Description: This new, user oriented mailing list program introduces professional quality and speed to the processing of name and address files. Labels on printed lists can be readily produced at any time. Features include: single keystroke commands, convenient data entry, machine language searches, machine language sorts, flexible application and versatile output. Mailing List Database is supplied on disk and comes with a program for automatically converting existing text mailing list files. It requires 48K Apple II with Applesoft on Rom (or language card) and at least one disk drive.

Copies:

Price: \$34.50 (WA residents add 5.3

percent sales tax).

Authors: Robert C. Clardy and Christopher Anson

Available: Synergistic Software 5221 - 120th Avenue, S.E.

Believue, WA 98006

Typesetter Name:

APPLE II OR APPLE II System:

Plus

Applesoft II and Machine Language:

Hardware: Disk II

Memory:

Description: The Typesetter is a complete HIRES character generating and editing system. It features foreground and background colors, upper/lower case, inverse video, rotated characters, and foreign characters sets (including Greek, Hebrew, and PET graphics). Characters may be positioned anywhere on the screen, eliminating the usual 40X24 orid. The output is through regular print statements. Scale, color, and other functions are implemented using standard Applesoft II commands. Use it to fabel graphs, create ad displays, or print lower case or foreign languages. A character set editing program is included. Character tables are compatible with Apple's character generator on user contributed Volume 3. The system includes 35 utility programs and character sets plus

Copies:

Price: \$24.95on diskette. Please

specify disk or ROM Applesoft. N.C. residents add 4 percent sales tax.

Jeff Schmoyer and Joe Authors:

ANDROMEDA COM-Available:

> **PUTER SYSTEMS** P.O.Box 19144 Greensboro, N.C. 27410

(919) 852-1482

Morse Code Transceive Pro-Name:

gram

Ohio Scientitic C1-P and System:

Superboard 2 Standard 4K

Memory: Language: Machine Language and

Basic

Decoded Port Required Hardware:

(schematic supplied)

Description: The program is designed for the HAM that wants a truly useful morse code program. It will copy CW up to 60 WPM. The copy program tracks the incoming code speed and, therefore, the user needs only to set the transmit speed. The program comes up in receive mode and is ready to copy. To go to transmit mode, simply press the spacebar. A cursor will now appear in the upper left hand corner of the screen. This is the position of the character that is presently being sent. As characters are entered from the keyboard they will be displayed across the screen. After each character is sent, the display is updated by a fast machine language routine which moves all the characters over one position. While in transmit mode, the following keys have special meaning: ; (semicolon) returns to receive mode (colon) program will ask for a change in code speed.

RUBOUT key will backspace cursor in order to easily make corrections.

\$14.95 prepaid, M/C and Price:

VISA accepted Includes:

Program on cassette, instructions. loading operating instructions, detailed instructions and schematic for building re-

quired port.

Steve Olensky, WB4DCL Author: Available:

Olensky Bros., Inc. Computer Sales Division 3763 Airport Blvd. Mobile, AL 36608

#### Software Catalog Note

Do you have a software package you want publicized? Our Software Catalogue is a good opportunity to receive some free advertisement. This regular feature of MICRO is provided both as a service to our readers and as a service to the 6502 industry which is working hard to develop new and better software products for the 6502 based system. There is no charge for listings in this catalog. All that is required is that material for the listing be submitted in the listing format. All info should be included. We reserve the right to edit and/or reject any submission. Some of the submissions are too long. We might not edit the description the same way you would, so please, be brief and specific.

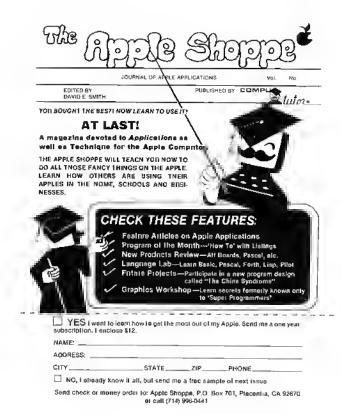
#### STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS PROGRAM OJI WEEKLY AVERAGE 1897-1980

ANA1 (ANALYSIS 1) is a set of BASIC Programs which enables the user to perform analyses on the Dow Jones Indirstrial weekly average data. From 6 months to 5 years of nser selected DJI data can be plotted on the entire screen in one of 5 colors using Apples. High Resolution capabilities. The DJI data cen be transformed into different colored graphic representations called transforms. They are: user specified moving averages; a least squares linear lift (best straight line); tifters for time, magnitude, or percentage changes; and user created relationships between the DJI data, a transform, or a constant using +, +, +, + operators. Colored lines can be drawn between graphic points. Graphic data values or their dates of occurrence can be displayed in text on the screen. Any graph or text can be outputled to a users printer. The Grid Scale is automatically set to the range of the graphs or can be user changed. As many colored graphs as wanted can be plotted on the screen and cleared at any time. The user can code routines to operate on the DJI/transform data or create his own disk file data base. ANA1 commands can be used with his routines or data base. An Update program allows the user to easily update the DJI file with current DJI weekly data.

The ANA1 two letter user commands are: CA = Calculate, no graph CG = Clear Grephs, leave Grids, CK = Checking out program, known data, CO = Color of next graph (fed, green, violet, white, blue). CS = Clear Screen, DL = Draw Linc between points. F1 = Fifter data for time, magnifude, or percent change, FU = Data, transform, or constant Function with +, x, y, operator. GD = Graphic mode, display all Graph Data on screen. GR = Graph data to screen. GS = Set Grid Scale, HE = Help, summary of any commands usage LD = Load Data from disk file from inpulted date to memory. LG = Leave Graphs, automatic Grid rescaling, LO = Look, select a range of the LD data and GR; All commands can now be used on this renge. LS = Least squares linear tif of the data. MA = Moving Average of the data. NS = No Scale, next graph on screen does not use Grid Scale. NT = No Frace. PR = User implimented Printer routine. TD = Tox1 mode, display Text Data on screen. T1 = Time number to date or vice versa. TR = Trace. TS = Text Stop for number of lines ontpulled to screen when in TD. U1/U2 = User 1/2 implimented routines. VD = Values of Transform ontprifted in text.

APPLE® II, 48 K, APPLESDFT ROM CARD, DISK II DDS 3.2 ANA1 DISK & MANUAL . . . \$49.95 (CA residents add 6% sales tax)

GALAXY DEPT, MIJ P.D. BOX 22072 SAN DIEGD, CA 92122



#### STONEWARE for APPLE!!\*

## For the Serious Business or Home User: MICRO MEMO

MICRO MEMO is the first sophisticeted "Desk Celendar" progrem to make good use of your computer's power

- Micro Memo includes one time, weekly, monthly, semi-ennual end enhual reminders.
- Monthly reminders may be for fixed or "floeting" dates lex 1st Saturday of every month).
- Each reminder ellows choice of one week, 2 week or 1 month edvence notice--reminds you ahead of time to prepere for meetings, purchase tickets, make reservetions, etc.
- ★ Micro Memo includes "shorthend" for lest memo entry, greater depectly.
- Micro Memo will display or print eny dey's or week's reminders
- ★ Micro Memo is a "perpetual" celender—eutometicelly creates new months with all eppropriete memos lbirthdays, anniversaries, monthly meetings, etc.t espest months ere dropped—system holds full yeer's reminders on one disk.
- \* Micro Memo "knows" most meior holidevs
- \* Supports Mountein Hardware clock loptionell
- "Bomb Proof" menn driven command end dete entry.
- \* Requires 48K, disk, RAM or ROM Applesolt.

\$3995

#### STONEWARE

Microcomputer Software P.O. Box 7218, Berkeley, CA 94707 (415) 548-3763

#### And Just for Fun:

#### TRANQUILITY BASE



TRANQUILITY BASE is a fast high resolution Lunar Londor game by Bill Budge, creator of Apple's "Penny Arcade" TRANQUILITY BASE is just like the popular arcade game, including militable moonscopes, craft rotation, and zeom in far a classe-up view as you opproach the Lunar surface.

1RANGUILITY BASE requires 32K and disk

Available at your favorite computer ators or direct from STONEWARE (add \$2 ahlpping & hending; Celif. residents add sales tas. Vice & MesterCharge accepted, no C.O.O.'s).

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

## Bringing Music Home

APPLE II INTO A
FAMILY MUSIC CENTER!

- . Sing along
- . Compose
- . Play
- . Learn from Specialists



## VISIT THE APPLE DEALER NEAREST YOU AND ASK FOR A DEMONSTRATION OF MMI'S MUSIC COMPOSER TM

The MUSIC COMPOSER is an APPLE ti® compatibile, low-cost music system designed by the folks at MMI. Our music software was designed by leading experts in music education. A simple step-by-step instruction manual leads you through entering, displaying, editing, and playing music with up to four voices—soprano, alto, tenor, and bass. You can change the sound of each voice to reed, brass, string, or organ sounds and you can even color your own music sounds!

HAVE FUNI THE MUSIC COMPOSER comes complete with an instruction manual, software disk or cassette—in either integer or Applesoft ROM BASTC, and the MICRO MUSIC DAC music card. Just plug the MICRO MUSIC DAC into the APPLE extension slot and connect the audio cable to a speaker.

Suggested retail price \$220.

Ask your local dealer for information on MMI music software products, or contact:



#### **PET Word Processor**

8K and 16/32K PET versions





This program permits composing and printing letters, flyers, advertisements, manuscripts, etc., using the

COMMODORE PET and a printer.

Printing directives include line length, line spacing, left margin, centering and skip. Edit commands allow you to insert lines, delete lines, move lines and paragraphs, change strings, save files onto and load files from cassette (can be modified for disk), move up, move down, print and type.

Added features for the 16/32K version include string search for editing, keyboard entry during printing for letter salutations, justification, multiple printing and

more.

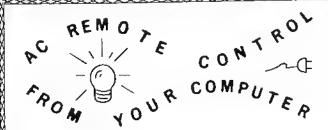
A thirty page instruction manual is included. The CmC Word Processor Program for the 8K PET is \$29.50. The 16/32K version is \$39.50.

Order direct or contact your local computer store.

VISA AND M/C ACCEPTED -- SEND ACCOUNT NUMBER, EXPIRATION DATE AND SIGN ORDER, AND SI PER ORDER FOR SNIPPING & NAMDLING -- FORTIGN ORDERS AND 10% FOR AIR POSTAGE.

CONNECTICUT microCOMPUTER, Inc. 150 POGONO ROAD BROOKFIELD, CONNECTIGUT 06804

TEL: (203) 775-9659 TWX: 710-456-0052



### TRS-80 PET S100 APPLE KIM AIM65

#### INEXPENSIVE CONTROL SOLUTION FOR

HOME SECURITY - ENERGY CONSERVATION GREENHOUSES - ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL INDUSTRIAL CONTROL - LABORATORIES

CmC's  $\mu$ DAC system now includes an interface to the BSR X-10 remote control modules. These low-cost modules allow control over lamps, motors and appliances. With the CmC X-10 interface your computer can control 256 separate devices. Lamps can be turned on or off, dimmed or brightened. Alarms, kitchen appliances, hi-lis, TVs, motors, pumps, heaters and more can be put under your computer's control.

Direct plug-in and software for most computers.

Circle the reader service number, call or write for our latest catalog

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

L w C

CONNECTICUT microCOMPUTER, Inc. 150 POCONO ROAD BROOKFIELD, CONNECTICUT 06804 TEL: (203) 775-9659 TWX: 710-456-0052

## 6502 Bibliography: Part XVII

Dr. William R. Dial 438 Roslyn Avenue Akron, OH 44320

#### 528, MICRO No. 14, July 1979.

Smola, Paul, "SYM and AIM Memory Expansion." pg. 30. An easy hardware modification makes MEMORY PLUS a natural tor RAMming more data into the SYM and AIM.

Vrtis, Nicholas, "The First Book of KIM—on a SYM", pg. 35-37.

How to modify the programs in this source for the SUM.

Hill, Alan G., "Ampersort," pg. 39-52.

A fast machine language sort utility for the Apple II.

Taylor, William L., "OSI Fast Screen Erase Under BASIC," pg. 53.

This short machine code program fills a need for a fast erase.

Rowe, Mike (Statt), "The Micro Sottware Catalog: X" pg. 54-56.

Fourteen more 6502 software offerings.

Biles, Noel G., "To Tape or Not to Tape: What is the Ouestion?", pg. 57-59.

Use your scope to examine and diagnose your VIM cassette intertace.

Dial, Dr. William R., "6502 Bibliography: Part XI," pg. 61-62. About 80 new references on the 6502.

#### 529. Personal Computing 3 No. 8, August 1979).

Anon, NCC '79 Report,", pg. 34-36.

Report on the new Apple II Plus, Auto Start 80M, Apple's Language system (Pascal, etc.), New Apple business software, Apple Graphics Tablet, etc.

#### 530. The Apple Shoppe 1, No. 2 (July 1979)

Anon, "Language Lab," pg. 7-10.

Discussion of the Apple Languages: Basic, Applesoft Basic, Forth Pascal, Pitot, Lisp...Can Fortran and Cobol be far behind? Also how to set up a system to trace one's heritage.

Anon, "Graphics Workshop," pg. 10-12. Beginning Lo-res and Hi-res graphics.

"Light Pen Applications," pg. 12-13.
Program for taking attendance records.

Anon, "Program of the Month," pg. 13,16. Program for drawing circuit diagrams.

Anon, "DOS 3.2," pg. 18-19.
Discussion of 3.2 and the new DOS Manual.

#### 531. Southeastern Software Newsletter Iss. 11 (July 1979)

Carpenter, Chuck, "Assembly Language Primer," pg.2-3 Explains how a character is output.

McClelland, George, "SRCH Names File," pg. 4-5 Continuing his interesting series of utilities, the Editor discusses and gives a program for searching the tile for names. Ames, Dave, "Electric Typewriter," pg. 11-12.

A program to work with either the IP-125 or IP-225 printers and will allow you to output text in upper or lower cases.

#### 532. ABACUS Newsletter 1, Iss. 7 (July 1979)

Anon, "Notes on DOS 3.2," pg. 1.

Several tidbits of useful Information on DOS 3.2 including how to use the direct command open file.

Anon, "Auto Run Tapes," pg. 1.

How to convert your tapes to Auto-run; very simple!!

Crossman, Craig, "Password,", pg. 2.

How to put a password into your program. Also a siren program to sound on unauthorized attempted entry.

Ford, Bob, "Juggle," pg. 3-4.

Keep as many balls in the air as possible.

Crossman, Craig, "The Hi-Res Corner," pg. 5.
The tirst of a series of articles on Hi-Res Graphics.

Anon, "UPDATE," pg. 6-7.

The Apple II Business System, the Apple II Plus, Apple's new repair program including diagnostic software and the Modular Parts Exchange Program, description of Apple II PASCAL, etc.

Crossman, Craig, "Program to Disguise your Copyright Notice,"pg. 8.

A short program can be appended to your listing to protect it; and by disguising it, it is harder to wipe out.

Crossman, Craig, "Variable Speed Slow List," pg. 12. Slow list in any one of 9 selectable Apple speeds.

Anon. 'Bulletin Board Services," pg. 13-14.

A most complete list of Apple Bulletin Boards and CBBS systems.

Freeman, Larry, "Two Diamonds," pg. 15-15. A puzzle-type game tor the Apple.

#### 533. Creative Computing 5 No. 8.

Friedman, Sol, "A Printer tor your PET—For Under \$300!"pg. 32-35.

How to use the PR-40 with your PET.

Rhodes, Ned W., "Translating Two Dimensional Arrays for Integer BASICs," pg. 106-108.

How to add array capability to Apple's Integer Basic.

#### 534. The Paper 2, Iss. 1 (February 1979)

Maier, Gary A., "What Really Makes Your PET Tick?", pg.1.6.
A good tutorial on machine language of the 6502 and PET.

Busdiecker, Roy, "A Decoder Add-On to the MEM-EXPLORER," pg. 12-13.

Program allows examination of a block of 20 bytes of PET memory specitied by the user.

Buxton, Robert, "Fast-Forward to Find Your Program," pg.14.

DIRECTORY is a program to locate your program on tape.

Wind, Robert H., "Basic in ROM," pg. 16.

Tables listing the addresses where the PET BASIC routines reside.

#### 535. The Paper 2, Iss. 2 (March 1979)

Barroll, Ken C., "Review of the Microtronics M-65," pg. 1.
This unit plugs into two ports in the back of the PET and provides Send and Receive RTTY and Morse.

Busdieker, Roy, "Exploring Pet's Memory: A Real Program," pg. 3-5.

A tutorial on the PET memory and how a program is handled

Greenup, Campbell Hugh, "How to Address the Screen with These Three Statements—POKE 245, row: PRINT:POKE 266, column," pg. 7.

Explanation of a short PET routine.

Poirer, Rene, "Prevent 'Return Key' Fallout," pg. 10-11.

A tix to prevent dropping out of a program when the return key is accidentally pressed on the PET.

Swan, Warren D., "Change 'Change' (Alien Basic Keyword) to...," pg. 11.

A discussion and explanation of the CHANGE command.

Busdiecker, Roy, "Watch your PET's Wait," pg. 22-23.

An explanation of the WAIT command on the PET.

Busdiecker, Roy, "The Case of the Trigonometric Bug," pg. 12-13.

Tracing down a bug on the PET.

#### 536. The Paper 2, Iss.3 (April 1979)

Simpson, Rick, "An Introduction to Assembly Language Programming," pg. 1, 4-6.

The microprocessor, the PET system, memory organization, ROM and RAM memory, etc.

Landereau, Terry L., "Animation," pg. 18.
A short tutorial on animation.

Julich, Paul M., "Data Files Containing Strings," pg. 19. All about data files, PET style.

Landereau, Terry L., "Latest Update: Cassette Files," pg. 20-21.

A collection of tricks used to read and write data tiles reliably.

Landereau, Terry L., "Programming a Flashing Cursor," pg. 21.

Put a cursor in your program.

Busdiecker, Roy, "More About Extended Graphics," pg. 22:23.

How to put graphics on a strip of screen, vertical or horizontal.

Winograd, Fred C., "Application Notes 1 and 2," pg. 24-26. Two programs for Printers using the CmC ADA 1200 C Adapter.

#### 537, The Paper 2 Iss. 4 (May 1979)

Swan, Warren, "Machine Language Routines for Fast Graphics," pg. t, 4·10.

Lots of goodies in this tutorial article on PET graphics.

Wachtel, Anselm, "Another Second Cassette Interface," pg. 14-17.

Add a second cassette to your PET.

#### 538. The Paper 2 Iss. 5 (July 1979)

Simpson, Rick, "Introduction to Machine Language," pg. 3-5.

Continuation of this good tutorial.

Busdiecker, Roy, "The Number Game: An Introduction to Computer Arithmetic," pg. 7-8

All about how computers use numbers.

Lee, Arnie, "The Old PET, The New PET and the Blue Sky," pg. 20-25.

All about the new keyboard, the display screen, the cassette drive, the operating system, etc.

#### 539, ABACUS 1, Iss. 1 (January 1979)

Tognazzini, Bruce, "Page by Page List," pg. 3. List your program page by page.

Anon, "Read and Write to Files," pg. 5.

A program showing how to read and write to disk files.

Danielson, Larry, "Color Killer Mod," pg. 8.

Add this simple mod to your earlier model Apple.

#### 540. ABACUS 1, Iss 2 (February 1979)

Avelar Ed, "Important Addresses and Routines," pg. 3-6.
Reference chart comparing familiar BASIC commands with the machine language equivalents.

Aldrich, Darrell, "Free Space Program," pg. 11
A short program to show how much free space ramains on your Apple disk.

#### 541. ABACUS, Iss 3 (March 1979)

Avelar, Ed, "Monitor Routines," pg. 5. Miscellaneous routines for the Apple.

Danielson, Larry, "6 Color Modification," pg. 12.
Convert your early serial number Apple ti to six colors, in hires graphics.

Shank, Stephen, "Want a Faster Cursor?" pg. 14.
Speed up the cursor or repeat key by a simple hardware mod.

#### 542. ABACUS, Iss 4 (April 1979)

Anon, "Graphics Routines," pg. 2.
Several short programs that can be added to your programs for that extra enchancement.

Wilkerson, David, "Lower-Casing It on the Apple II," pg. 3-4.

A software modification to print in lower case.

Danielson, Larry, "Lower Case Mod," pg. 4-5.
Hardware method of getting your Apple to display Lower
Case characters.

Wilkerson, Dave, "Dollars and Cents in Applesott," pg. 6. Round oft Applesott to two decimal places.

Yee, Alan, "ASCII Output," pg. 7.

Program outputs ASCII equivalent on request, on the Apple.

#### 543. ABACUS 1, Iss 5 (May 1979).

Anon, "Special Text Output," pg. 3. Special routines using COUT on the Apple.

Anon, "The WAIT Routine," pg. 5.
All about the WAIT routine for the Apple.

Anon, "Printing Error Messages," pg. 6.
A list of printing error messages.

Anon, "Some Zero Page Explanations," pg. 6. Tells what each byte in zero page does.

Anon, "Machine Language Program Development Aids," pg.

Many routines in the Monitor can be helpful when developing machine language programs.

Anon, "Apple II Memory Map, Showing Areas Over-Written When Booting DOS 3.I", pg. 8.
Another Memory Map.

Anon, "Color Graphics," pg. 11. Lo Res graphics program for the Apple II.

- Yee, Dave, "Alphabetizer," pg. 12. Input names and alphabetize with this program.
- Anon, "The Eight Queens Problem," pg. 13. The Apple searches a solution to put eight queens on a chess board.

#### 544. Dr. Dobbs Journal 4, Iss 7, No. 37 (Aug. 1979)

Colburn, Don, "Those All-Important Extras," pg. 20-26. A memory display program based on a 6502/CGRS system. with EXOS. Also a program written for a 650X Tim based system with the Per-Sci controller.

Bach, Stephen E., "Disassembler for Sym-1," pg. 45. Adaptation of the 6502 disassembler from Apple for the

#### 545. Stems from the Apple 2, Iss 7. (July 1979)

Hoggatt, Ken, "Ken's Korner," pg. 2 How to put more than one DOS command on one line of the Apple, a handy list of zero page uses, a novel monitor routine, data and read statements in Applesoft, transparent machine language, etc.

Stein, Dick, "Numerical Sorting in Applesoft," pg. 5-6. This "QUICKSORT" method is taster than the "BUBBLE SORT."

Porter, Gale, "HEX-HEX-HEX," pg. 7. Hex numbers are input as strings and output as declmals. Both Integer Basic and Applesoft routines are given.

Newman, Will II, "Text Flle Build, Store, Retrieve Example," pg. 8.

A 1utorial program.

#### 546. The Target (July/August 1979)

Sellars, George, "Statistical Analysis," pg. 2-3. Several program listings for the AIM 65 Basic are given.

Riley, Ron, "Basic Hints," pg. 11. Some advice on using the AIM-65 Basic.

#### 547. Personal Computing 3, No. 9 (Sept. 1979)

Irving, Steve and Arnold, Bill, "Measuring Readability of Text," pg. 34-36.

A PET program to analyze the readability of Text.

#### 548. Rainbow I, Iss 6. (July 1979)

Simpson, Rick, "Running the Volume 3 Hires Demo on a 32K Apple with DOS," pg. 1.

A simple flx for a problem with the Demo on Vol. 3 of the Contributed Library, for the Apple.

Watson, Allen, "Multiply and Divide Subroutines," pg. 2-3. Discussion of subroutines In the Apple Monitor.

Hirsch, John, "FORTH — or Backwards?", pg. 11-13. A discussion of this language available for Pet and Apple.

#### 549. Byte 4, No. 8, (August 1979)

Anon, "Byte News," pg. 89.

Rockwell has introduced a bubble memory board for 128 kbytes of storage which plugs directly into the expansion bus for the AIM-6502 processor (same as for KIM-1), expandable to 16 such memory boards (2 Mbytes).

Appleseed, P.O. Box 68, Milford, NH 03055, pg. 199 Appleseed is a new magazine about to appear, devoted to Apple II sottware.

Information, Unlimited Sottware, 146 N. Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, pg. 201.

EASYWRITER is a Word processor for the Apple II.

Kellerman, David, "Turn your KIM into a Metronome," pg.

Short listing for an adjustable speed metronome.

Allen, Michael, 6025 Kimbark, Chicago, IL 60637, pg. 236.

#### 550. Cider Press 2 No. 4 (August 1979)

Stone, Barney, "Apple Drops RAM Applesott," pg. 5. Apple has quietly decided to drop the Ram versions of Applesoff Basic. They will concentrate on Rom Basic which is the version also used in RAM with the new Pascal/Language system. The current version of the ROM card includes the new Auto-Bool ROM.

Hertzfeld, Andy, "Fix Catalog," pg. 7-9. The program Fix Catalog, sometimes called Fix Sector Count, corrects the sector count that is printed in the catalog on the Apple disk.

Anon, "Disk of the Month," pg. 2. The August Disk of the Month includes utilities, games and graphics programs for the Apple II.

Kotowsk, Torn, "Metronome," pg. 9. A short program for the Apple with speed adjustable with the game paddles.

Frankel, Jeff, "Program Conversion," pg. 9. A program to change your Integer Basic program to Applesoft and vice-versa. For the Apple II.

Anon, "Memory Chart," pg. 10. An-easy to use memory chart for the Apple.

Silverman, Ken, "Applesoft Interpreter Set," pg. 11. ROM addresses D000 F7FF giving subroulines entry points, for the Apple.

Slovick, Linda, "Apple Integer Basic," pg. 12. Token and Character set for the Apple Integer Basic.

Anon, "How to get 21 Hi-Res Color Without Any Hardware Mod," pg. 13.

A software program to give a lot of hires colors.

Anon, "Variable Delay Atter a Carriage Return," pg. 13-A program with a bug, submitted by Apple Computer.

Apple Computer, "Serial Card Handshake Mod," pg. 14. This is a modification to use the Data Inpul line as a CTS (clear to send) line.

Gannes, Howard; Silverman, Ken; Couch, John. "CHECKBOOK," pg. 15-17.
This program includes the many patches tound necessary

and published in many places; for the Apple.

#### 551. KB Microcomputing, No 33 (September 1979)

Feldman, Phil and Rugg, Tom, "Happy Motoring!" pg. 48-50.

A program to keep track o f tuel consumption, tuel economy, miles driven, etc. For the PET.

DeJong, Dr. Marvin L. "Catching Bugs with Lights," pg. 96-99.

A Hardware approach to debugging with LED monitors.

Downey, Dr. James M. "Make PET Hard Copy Easy," pg. 100-102.

Intertacing ASCII or Baudot Printers to PET's leee bus is a snap with this circuit.

Smith, Darrell G. "Apple II High-Resolution Graphics," pg. 104-106.

All about HiRes on the Apple.

Tulloch, Michael. "Put Your PET on the Bus." pg. 112-115. With BETSI intertace PET to the S-100 goodies.

Blaiock, John M. "Another KIM-1 Expansion" pg 130-133. Packaging the Kim, adding a TTL serial intertace, adding 24K additional memory, etc.

#### 552, MICRO, No 15 (August, 1979)

Bixby, Donald w. "Apple II Serial Output Made Simple" pg. 5.8

Helpful hints on Implementing Apple II serial output.

Vrtis, Nicholas. "Extending the SYM-1 Monitor," pg. 9-15. Adds a program relocator, a program listing utility and a trace function.

Morris, E.D., Jr. "Replace that PIA with a VIA" pg. 17-18. If your board uses the 6520 PIA, try replacing it with a 6522 VIA to get all the functions of the 6520 plus two timers, a shift register, Input data latching and a much more powerful interrupt system.

Smith, Ronald C. "PET Cassette I/O" pg. 19.

No more lost files, missing data, etc. with this improved I/O.

Morris, E.D., Jr. "Tokens" pg. 20.
Discussion of PET Microsolt Basic Tokens.

Bradford, L. William. "A Better LIFE for Your Apple," pg. 22-24.

An enhancement for your LIFE program.

Clements, William C. "EPROM for the KIM" pg. 25-26.

An easy to build EPROM board requires no special intertacing.

Luebbert, Prof. William F. "What's Where in the Apple," pg. 29-36.

Luebbert's Appte Memory Atlas is very complete, giving the tocation and function of various Peeks, Pokes and Calls and other subroutines.

Rowe, Mike (Staff) "The MICRO Software Catalog: XI," pg. 38.

Reviews tour important programs for 6502 based micro's.

DeJong, Dr. Marvin L. "Intertacing the Analog Devices 757OJ A/D Converter," pg. 40-41.

Interfacing into together with a demonstration program. For the KIM or other 6502 boards.

Blalock, John M. "SYMple Memory Expansion,"pg. 42-43.

A compact 8K SYM by this hardware Mod.

Zant, Robert F. "Detine HI-RES Characters for the Apple II," pg. 44-45.

A program to easily generate and modify Hi-Res characters on the Apple II.

Zant, Robert F. "Common Variables on the Apple II," pg. 47-49.

Two short routines emulate the Disk II DOS CHAIN capability by allowing the use of common variables under Integer or Applesoft Basic, without a disk.

Dial, William R. "6502 Bibliography: Part XII," pg. 53-55.
Over 115 new references to the 6502 literature are added to the bibliography.

#### 553. PET User Notes 1, Iss 7 (Nov/Dec 1978)

Butterfield, Jim, "Poor Man's D/A Converter," pg. 2 A simple D/A based on a group of resistors.

Church, Rick. "Star Sounds · CB2 Sound," pg. 3. Sounds for the PET.

Riley, Michael. "Two Player Games with One Keyboard," pg. 4.

Software for avoiding key lockout.

Bell, John. "GET String Routine," pg. 4.
This routine acts as a substitute for an INPUT statement.

Buttertield, Jim. "Veritying Tape Loads," pg. 4-5. Simple verify routine.

Russo, Jim and Chow, Henry. "M7171 Monitor and Merge in High Memory," pg. 6-7.
Routine for the PET.

Russo, Jim and Chow, Henry. "D63777-R63888 (Delete and Resequence)," pg. 7.

A modified routine with line delete capability added.

Cooke, John A. "IEEE Bus Handshake Routine in Machine Language," pg. 8-9.

A routine allowing data transfer speeds of over 5000 bytes per second.

Riley, Michael. "Getting Started in Machine Language," pg. 9.

A tutorial for the PET.

Russo, Jim and Chow, Henry. "Merger," pg. 10. A utility for the PET.

Seiter, Bill. "PET Renumber 3.0," pg. 12-14.

A useful utility for the PET.

Martinez, Henry. "PET IEEE-488 to SWTPC PR40 Printer Interface," pg. 18.

Hardware for the printer intertace.

Butterfield, Jim. "Memory Usage and Garbage Collection," pg. 18.

Tips on Memory Usage.

Riley, Michael. "Panic Button," pg. 21.

Short machine language routine to help regain control of the cursor.

Butterfield, Jim. "Arrow," pg. 24.
A game for the PET.

#### 554. Call -Apple 2, No. 6. (July/August 1979)

Golding, Val J. "A HEX on Thee," pg. 4-6.

A discussion of Binary, Hex and different number systems involved in the Apple II. Includes a HEX-DEC Converter Basic program.

Wagner, Roger. "A Fast GR Screen Clear," pg. 8.
Clear the low resotution graphics page of the Apple very fast.

Aldrich, Darrell, "BADR.CREATE," pg. 8.

A program for the Apple to give the start and length of a BLOADed lile.

Aaronson, Tim and Hertzfeld, Andy. "Using Page 2 Text and Lo-Res," pg. 13.

Routines for special effects on the Apple II.

Anon, "IMA A new Computing Language," pg. 13.

IMA is a new language by Microversity which allows the use of Integer Basic, Machine Language and Applesoft in the same program.

Garson, David B. "Multiply Demo," pg. 19.

Routine to show the use of the multiply function in the Apple's monitor.

Aldrich, Darrell. "Color Twentyone," pg. 21.
Software approach to creating additional Hi-Res colors.

Golding, Val J. "Hidden Rem Formatter," pg. 21. Two programs for hidden rams.

Garson, David B. "Soul Searching with the Apple," pg. 22.

A machine language program to go through memory looking for occurences of HEX or ASCII strings that the operator specities. For the Apple.

Kottlnoff, Jett. "Bowling," pg. 24-25.

A well arranged and documented listing for a game of bowling.

Aldrich, Darrell. "The Apple Doctor," pg. 26.
How to verify a ROM in your computer. Also a discussion of the new AUTO-START ROM and how to put it on the Applesott Firmware Card to achieve optional Autostart action. This way you retain the old ROM and the functions that would have been lost such as STEP, TRACE, etc., that are in the old monitor.

Thyng, Mike. "Applemash," pg. 28.
Discussion of a project to get an IMSAt and the Apple II to talk to each other.

Rivers, Jerry. "Amazing Mystery Program," pg. 30. A short program for the Apple.

## Creative Computing can help you select the best computer and get the most out of it.

With so many new personal computers being announced and the prices coming down so rapidly, isn't the best bet to wait a year or so to buy a system?

We think not. A pundit once observed that there are three kinds of people in the world: 1) those who make things happen, 2) those who watch things happen and 3) those who wonder what happened. Today, it is those who are getting involved with microcomputers who are making things happen by learning to use computers effectively.

Furthermore, it is not likely that we will see the same dramatic price declines in tuture years that have already taken place. Rather, one will be able to get more capability for the same price.



The TI-99/4 has excellent color graphics and costs \$1150 including color TV monitor.

#### Which system is for you?

No two people have exactly the same needs. You'll have to determine what capabilities are Important to you. Key variables include:

 Upper and lower case. Obviously vital it you are planning to do word processing or anything with text output.

 Graphics. Most systems have graphics but the resolution varies widely. How much do you really need?

 Color. Some systems are B&W, some have 4 colors, others up to 256 colors. Many colors sounds nice, but do you really need 4, or 16, or more?

 Mass storage. The smaller systems are cassette based; larger systems offer floppy disks or even hard disks. What size data bases do you intend to use and is It important to have high-speed random access to an entire data base?

Languages. Basic is standard but increasingly Pascal, Fortran, Cobol and special purpose languages are being offered.

Audio, Speech, Music. Are these teatures important for your planned applications?

 Applications Software. Third party software is widely available for some systems, non-existent for others. Do you need this, or can you write your own?

#### Unbiesed, in-depth eveluations.

At Creafive Computing, we obtain new systems as soon as they are announced. We put them through their paces in our Software Center and also in the environment tor which they are intended — home, business, or school. We published the first in-depth evaluations of the Texas Instruments 99/4, Atari 800, TRS-80, Ohio Scientitic Challenger, Exidy Sorcerer, Apple II disk system and Heath H-8. We intend to continue this type of coverage, not only of systems, but peripherals and software as well.

#### Sorting: A Key Technique

While evaluations ere Important, the main focus of Creative Computing magazine is computer applications of all kinds. Many of these require that data be retrieved or sorted. Unfortunately, most programming texts focus on the bubble sort (or straight insertion) end, very infrequently, another technique (usually delayed replacement) and let it go at that.

Yet, except for comparison counting, the bubble sort is the least efficient. Tutorials and articles in Creative Computing demonstrate that the Shell-Metzner and Heapsort are from 50 to 13,000 times as fast as the bubble sort! Consider a sort of 100,000 Items on a DEC System 10.

Bubble sort 7.1 days
Delayed replacement 3.8 days
Heapsort 17.3 minutes
Shell-Metzner 15.0 minutes
Needless to say, on a microcomputer, a
bubble sort of even 1000 items is
agonizingly long.

#### Free Sorting end Shuffling Reprint

Because sorting and shuffling (mixing a list of items) is so vital in most programming, we are making available e 20-page reprint booklet on Sorting, Shuffling and File Structures along with our May 1979 issue which has several articles on writing user-oriented programs and making the most of available memory space. The reprint booklet and issue are free with 12-issue or longer subscriptions.

At Creative Computing, we believe that computers can be of benefit to virtually every intelligent person in the



Free reprint booklet and Issue with a new subscription to Creative Computing.





Contributing editor Ted Nelson (L) is author of "Computer Lib/Dream Machines." Publisher David Ahl (R) is a pioneer in computer models, simulations and games.

country. We do not believe that the "Computer priesthood" should confuse and bully the public. As Ted Nelson stated in the Computer Lib Pledge, we do not treat any question as a dumb question, since there is no such thing. We are against computer terms or systems that are oppressive, insulting or unkind, and we are doing the best we can to improve or replace such terminology or systems. We are committed to doing all we can to further human understanding and make computers easy to understand. Interactive wherever possible, and tun for the user. The complete Computer Lib Pledge is contained in our May 1979 Issue which we are furnishing free to new subscribers.

#### Computer literacy to everyone

The Creative Computing Software Division is parficipating with Children's Television Workshop in an important new venture, Sesame Place. These theme parks are being designed to bring interactive computer games and simulations to young children (and their parents) and remove the mystique of computers from the youngest segment of our population. In addition, we are participating in projects with several school systems and museums to write reading comprehension and ecology simulations software. We are also involved in a major college-level computer literacy project.

As a subscriber to Creative Computing, you will benefit from all of these activities. Creative Computing is the Number 1 software and applications magazine. Subscribe today — 12 issues for \$15 (\$9 saving over the newsstand price). Or, beat inflation and get 36 issues for just \$40. Money back if you're not satisfied. Send payment or Visa, Master Charge or American Express number to:

Creative Computing, Attn: Joyce P.O. Box 789-M Morristown, NJ 07960 Save time, and call your order toll-free to: 800-631-8112 (in NJ call 201-540-0445)

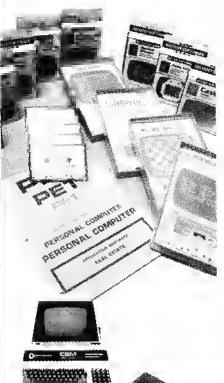
creative computing



Become a member of **RAYGAMCO** Computer Discount Club.



### **BIG SAVINGS ON EVERY ITEM!**



By being a RAYGAMCO Member you receive substantial discounts on every item you purchase, including all hardware, software, accessories, even books and paper! You will also receive a monthly newstetter with all the latest available for your particular computer system, and much, much more — exclusive to RAYGAMCO Members only!

All the famous brand names, including:

Alpha Micro Soroc APPLE

Alpha Pro ATARI

Cromemco EXIDY/Sorcerer Kim/Commodore Xerox

Lear Siegler

Hazeltine Shugart

Sektor Texas Instruments

SAVE 20% AND MORE!

PET

#### Here's how to join.

Computer (Brand Name) ...

Fill out the information, and mail. That's all there is to it. Nothing to buy. I want to be a RAYGAMCO Computer Discount Club Member. Please send my RAYGAMCO Membership card to:

Name Address . State . City\_

I would like information on (please specify system, part, accessory, book, program, etc.)

WE HONOR VISA, MASTERCHARGE, BANKAMERICARD. Store Hours: Sat 10-6, Sun 12-4, Tu-Frì 11-8 TOLL FREE, EXCEPT CA 800-854-6455

RAYGAM, INC.

6791 WESTMINSTER AVENUE WESTMINSTER. CA 92683 (714) 891-2587 **TELEX 182274** 

## oftware for Apple

for your Entertainment · Business · Education

## Star Attractions:

WRITE-ON Professional Word Processing lets you edit, move, delete, find, change and repeat any body of text, merge and save on disk. Does rightjustified margins, centering, page numbering. You can enter name & address into form letters when printing. Edit and merge any text disk file-even files not created by WRITE-ON-and spool text to disk for letter printing or editing. Chain files when printing for an infinite number of pages in a single printer run. Needs Applesoft and 32K. On Disk with operating manual........... \$99.50 FILEMASTER 2 programs: FORMAT & RETRIEVAL comprise a powerful data file manager. Great for everything from phone lists to legal abstracts. Needs 32K. Oesign your own data structure. Up to 500 characters per record. Up to 15 searchable fields in any com-

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SPACE Multi-faceted simulation of life in interstellar society. You and opponents must make life & death decisions. Keeps track of your progress from one game to next. Needs 48K and Applesoft 

Pot D'Gold I or our All New Pot D' Gold II A collection of 49 programs for 16K Apple. Everything from Logic to action games. Only a buck a game, Specify I or II, Price each: Tape \$49.... Disk \$54

ADVENTURE Fight off pirates and vicious dwarfs. 700 travel options, 140 locations, 64 objects. Needs ROM & 48K. Oisk. . \$29.95

16K CASSETTE INVENTORY Use item number, description, stock amount, reorder amount, restock date, cost & sell price. Holds 

32K DISK INVENTORY: Use stock numbers description, vendor, record of purchase and sales date, amount on hand, cost & sell price. total value. Holds up to 300 items. Disk . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . \$40 

32K DATA BASE Cross file for phone lists, bibliugraphies, recipes. Run up to 9 lines of 40 columns each. Search by item anywhere. 

24K HI-RES LIFE SIMULATION Conway's equations on 296x180 screen. A mathematical simulation to demo population growth with birth, death and survival as factors. Tape . . . . . . . . . . . . . \$10

16K CIRCUIT LOGIC DEVELOPMENT AID Evaluate circuits of up to 255 gates, including AND, OR, NOR, NANO, XOR, XNOR 

16K MORSE CODE TRAINER Learn Morse Code, and transmit or 

16K PACIFICA: Discover the floating island and rescue the beautiful princess. To win you must recover the enchanted crown, but you face the threat of magic spells and demons. Tape . . . . . . . \$9.95

RAINBOW'S CASINO 9 gambling games: Roulette, Blackjack, Craps, Horserace, and a few originals that Vegas hasn't heard about. 

16K SPACE WAR: You in your space capsule battle against the 

16K MEMORY VERIFY Diagnostic routine to check range of memory. Indicates faulty addresses, data in memory cell, and faulty data. 

16K APPLEODION Music synthesis composes original Irish jigs. Enter your own music and save on tape or disk. Includes 3 Bach 

16K APPLEVISION Demo for Hi-Res graphics and music. 

32K COMPU-READ 5 programs to teach you speed reading, in stages. Includes synonym and antonym identification. You control your rate of speed, or keep up with the computer's pace, 

48K PERCEPTION I, II, III random shapes and sizes must be matched. In III, you control format and display time and get weighted scores, Needs ROM, Each Disk. . . . . . . . . \$24.95

24K POLAR PLOT Plot polar equations in Hi-Res Graphics. 

32K SHAPE SCALER Utility to generate and animate Hi-Res graphic shapes. Simple routine provided to inspect position of shapes, and specify precise X/Y coordinates and scale. Needs ROM. 

APPLE MONITOR PEELED Everything you wanted to know about the Apple Monitor but couldn't figure out. User-written manual in 

Don't see what you've been looking for, here? Then write for our FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG. We're saving one just for you!

To order, add \$2 shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, we can not ship to P.O. Boxes. VISA/ MASTERCHARGE and BANKAMERICARD Welcomed!



Garden Plaza Shopping Center, Dept. 1A 9719 Reseda Blvd., Northridge, Ca 91324 Telephone: (213) 349-5560

## Software for the PET



DOMINOES

\$ 6.95



OTRELLO

\$ 9.95



LETTER SOUARES

\$ 6.95



RPN MATHPACK

\$19.95



SUPER NIM

DIR/REF



SPACE WARS

S 9.95



**GRAND PRIX** 

\$ 6.95



E.S.P.

\$ 9.95



**FORECAST** 

\$ 9.95



\$ 6.95



BLOCKADE

\$ 9.95



**DEPTH CHARGE** 

\$ 9.95



BASKETBALL \$ 9,95



SLOT MACHINE

\$ 6.95

Software Program Products



HOME ACCOUNTING

All orders include 3% postage and handling with a minimum of \$1.00. California residents include 6% Sales Tax. VISA MASTERCHARGE

PET IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.



BATTLE SHIP

\$ 9.95



SHOOTING GALLERY \$ 9.95



**PROGRAMMA** INTERNATIONAL, Inc. 3400 Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90010 (213) 384-0579 384-1116 384-1117

Dealer Inquiries Invited



ZAP

\$ 6,95